COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT CITY OF HENDERSON HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Table of Contents

June 30, 2016

| Exhibits | <u>s</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|----------|--|-------------|
| Introdu | ctory Section: | |
| | Letter of Transmittal | a-f |
| | Organization Chart | g |
| | Elected Officials | h |
| | GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, Fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 | i |
| Financia | al Section: | |
| | Independent Auditors' Report | 1-3 |
| | Management's Discussion and Analysis | 4-14 |
| | Basic Financial Statements: | |
| | Government-wide Financial Statements: | |
| 1 | Statement of Net Position | 15-16 |
| 2 | Statement of Activities | 17 |
| | Fund Financial Statements: | |
| 3 | Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds | 18 |
| | Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 19 |
| 4 | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds | 20 |
| | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 21 |
| 5 | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Annual Budget and Actual – General Fund | 22 |
| 6 | Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds | 23-24 |
| 7 | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds | 25 |
| 8 | Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds | 26-27 |
| | Notes to the Financial Statements | 28-61 |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Table of Contents

June 30, 2016

| Exhibits | | Page |
|-----------------|---|-------------|
| | Required Supplemental Financial Data: | |
| 9 | Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance – Schedule of Employer Contributions Notes to the Required Schedules | 62 |
| 10 | Other Postemployment Benefits – Schedule of Funding Progress Schedule of Employer Contributions Notes to the Required Schedules | 63 |
| 11 | Local Government Employees' Retirement System – Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Schedule of Contributions | 64 |
| Statements/S | chedules | |
| | Individual Fund Statements and Schedules | |
| Schedule 1 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance General Fund – Budget and Actual—General Fund | 65-69 |
| Schedule 2 | Combining Balance Sheet – Non-major Governmental Funds | 70 |
| Schedule 3 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Non-major Governmental Funds | 71 |
| Schedule 4 | Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual— Special Revenue Fund - Grants Fund | 72-73 |
| Schedule 5 | Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual— Capital Project Fund - Capital Reserve Fund - General | 74 |
| Schedule 6 | Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual— Capital Project Fund - Capital Reserve Fund - Economic Development | 75 |
| Schedule 7 | Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual— Capital Project Fund - General | 76 |
| Schedule 8 | Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual— Capital Project Fund - CIP Powell Bill | 77 |
| Schedule 9 | Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual— Elmwood Cemetery – Permanent Fund | 78 |
| Schedule 10 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Water Fund | 79-82 |

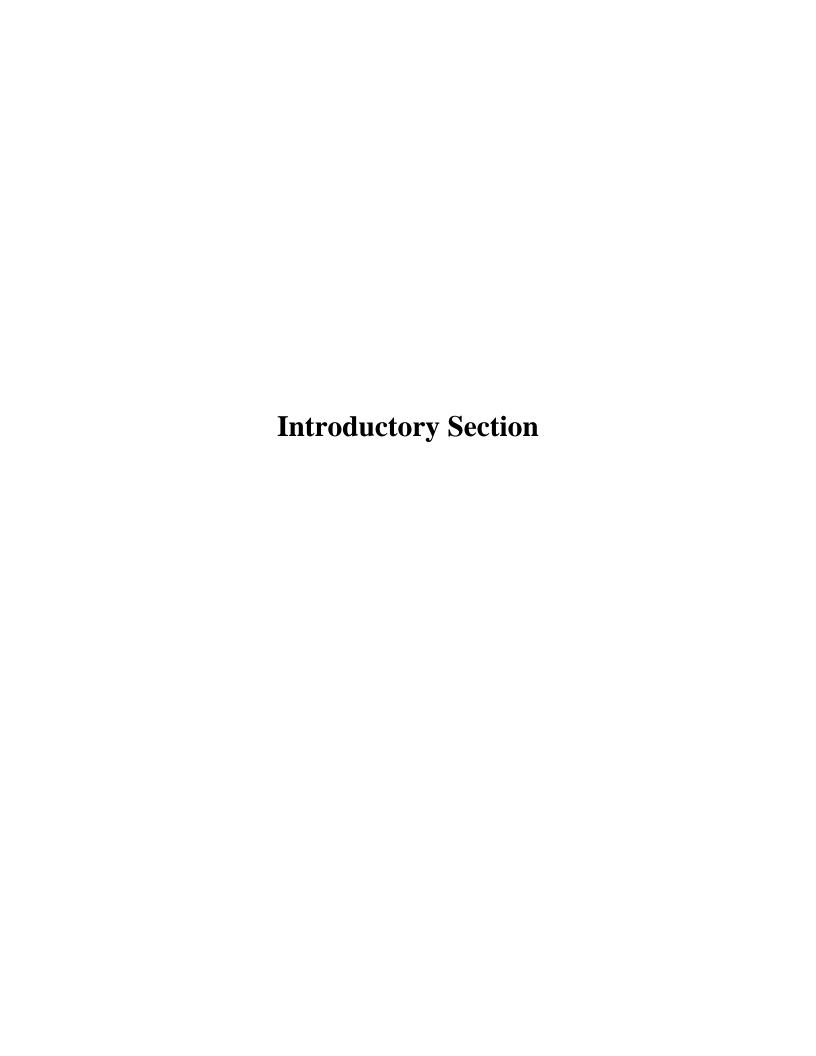
CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Table of Contents

June 30, 2016

| Statements/S | <u>chedules</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| Schedule 11 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Sewer Fund | 83-86 |
| Schedule 12 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Regional Water System Fund | 87-89 |
| Schedule 13 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Water Capital Project Fund | 90-91 |
| Schedule 14 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Sewer Capital Project Fund | 92-94 |
| Schedule 15 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Regional Water System Capital Project Fund | 95-97 |
| Schedule 16 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | 98 |
| Schedule 17 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Regional Water Reserve Fund | 99 |
| Schedule 18 | Schedules of Revenue and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)— Rate Stabilization Fund | 100 |
| (| Other Schedules | |
| Schedule 19 | Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable | 101 |
| Schedule 20 | Analysis of Current Tax Levy – City-Wide Levy | 102 |
| <u>Tables</u> | | |
| ; | Statistical Section: | |
| | Introduction | 103 |
| 1 | Net Position by Component | 104 |
| 2 | Changes in Net Position | 105-107 |
| 3 | Fund Balances – Governmental Funds | 108 |
| 4 | Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds | 109-110 |
| 5 | Assessed Value of Taxable Property | 111 |
| 6 | Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments | 112 |
| 7 | Principal Property Taxpayers | 113 |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Table of Contents June 30, 2016

| <u>Tables</u> | | <u>Page</u> | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8 | Property Tax Levies and Collections | 114 | | | | | |
| 9 | Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type | 115 | | | | | |
| 10 | Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt | 116 | | | | | |
| 11 | Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt | 117 | | | | | |
| 12 | Computation of Legal Debt Margin | 118 | | | | | |
| 13 | Demographic Statistics | 119 | | | | | |
| 14 | Ten Largest Employers | 120 | | | | | |
| 15 | Number of Government Employees | 121 | | | | | |
| Compliance Section: | | | | | | | |
| | Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Governmental Auditing Standards | 122-123 | | | | | |
| | Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act | 124-125 | | | | | |
| | Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance | 126 127 | | | | | |
| | and the State Single Audit Implementation Act | 126-127 | | | | | |
| | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 128-129 | | | | | |
| | Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings | 129 | | | | | |
| | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards | 130-131 | | | | | |





December 9, 2016

To the Honorable Eddie Ellington and Members of the City Council and Citizens of the City of Henderson

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Henderson, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. State law requires that all general-purpose governments annually publish a complete set of financial statements. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report complies with these requirements.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. The City's framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City's financial statements have been audited by William L. Stark and Company, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded, based upon their audit that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City was part of a broader, federal and state mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These auditor reports are available in the Single Audit section of this report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in

conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

This report includes all the funds of the City and incorporates all activities that are controlled by, or dependent upon, the City's executive or legislative branches. Control by, or dependence on the City, was determined on the basis of budget adoption, taxing authority, outstanding debt secured by revenues or general obligations of the City, obligations of the City to finance any deficits that may occur, or receipt of significant subsidies from the City.

Summary Profile of the City of Henderson

Situated in North Carolina's rural north-central piedmont and approximately 35 miles north of the Raleigh-Durham metropolitan area, Henderson's elevation is 509 msl and is in proximity to Kerr Lake and the Virginia state line. It is located within the Roanoke River and Tar River basins.

Henderson was founded in 1811 and incorporated in 1841, just celebrating 175 years. It became the Vance County seat of government when the county was formed in 1844. It has utilized the Council-Manager form of government since 1966. The Mayor and Councilmembers are elected for four-year staggered terms. The Mayor is elected at-large while four Councilmembers are elected by Ward vote only and the other four are elected at-large but Ward residency is required.

The Mayor and Council Members, or governing body, are responsible for the legislative affairs of the City by way of establishing policies by enacting Ordinances and Resolutions, as well as the *Annual Operating and Capital Budget* and the *Strategic Plan*. The City Council meets on the second and fourth Monday of each month in order to conduct the business of the City.

The City Manager is appointed by the City Council and serves at its pleasure. The position is appointed on a merit-basis and serves as the City's chief executive officer. The City Manager is responsible for providing recommendations to the Mayor and City Council on policy matters, implementing such policies and laws as adopted by them, and providing leadership and management oversight for the day-to-day operations of the various departments, agencies and services provided to citizens and customers.

The City Council also appoints the City Attorney and City Clerk. The City Attorney serves at the pleasure of the Council and provides legal advice and guidance to the Council, prepares ordinances and defends the City as appropriate should litigation arise. The City Clerk serves as the official *Keeper of the Records* of the City, transcribes the minutes of Council meetings and attests to the Mayor's signature on all official documents.

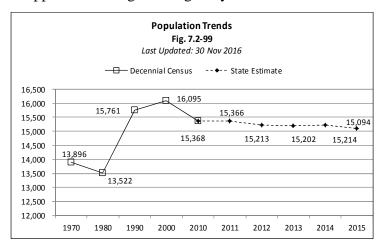
The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real and certain personal properties within its boundaries. It is also empowered to levy various fees and rates for services to its citizens and customers. North Carolina General Statues enable the City to extend its corporate limits via voluntary and/or involuntary annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the governing body.

The Annual Strategic Plan, reviewed and updated during an annual strategic planning session in January of each year and adopted in February of each year, provides for overall guidance in

developing the *Annual Operating and Capital Budget*. The City Council develops key strategic objectives and action plans that identify its top priorities. City Administration develops the recommended budget with these key strategic objectives in mind.

The Annual Operating and Capital Budget serves as the foundation of the City's financial planning and control. The City Council is required to hold a public hearing on the City Manager's recommended budget and to adopt a final budget no later than June 30th of each year, the end of the City's fiscal year. The final, or appropriated, budget is prepared by fund function and department: for example, General Fund—Police Department. The City Manager is authorized to approve certain transfers within departments and within funds; however, transfers from contingency and reserve accounts and between funds, and amendments increasing and/or decreasing initial fund appropriations requires the approval of the governing body.

Henderson encompasses approximately 10 square miles and is bisected by Interstate 85 and US Route 1. It is the first incorporated area one enters when traveling south along Interstate 85. Its primary economic base of textiles and agriculture no longer exist. The ensuing loss of jobs and continuing effects of the Great Recession of 2008-current have served to reduce the city's population and increase the poverty rates. The following table depicts the long-term population trend:



Henderson is a *full service* city providing police, fire, water treatment and distribution, sanitary sewer collection and treatment, street maintenance, engineering, household sanitation services, including recycling, garage and fleet services, planning and community development, code compliance and general administration, finance and human resources. Additionally, Henderson and Vance County have formed collaborative partnerships to provide several jointly funded services including economic development, E-911 emergency services, parks and recreation, tax billing and collections, election board services and a public library.

Henderson also participates in a collaborative partnership with the City of Oxford and County of Warren in the Kerr Lake Regional Water System. Henderson is the majority owner (60%) and the City of Oxford and County of Warren each own a 20% share in the facility. Henderson is responsible for operating the facility. The Regional Water System partners, through their distribution systems and water sales contracts to other entities, provide potable water service to the following jurisdictions, in whole or part: Henderson, Kittrell, Vance County, Franklin County, Oxford, Stem, Stovall, Granville County, Warren County, Warrenton, Norlina and Northampton County.

Economic Conditions and Outlook

The City is home to nearly 1,000 businesses, including approximately 15 manufacturers, 240 retailers, 250 service businesses and 8 distribution facilities. There is a mixture of large and smaller banks and several credit unions located within the area. Major manufacturing products

include home furnishings, glass, pet food, and wall coverings. Four major distribution facilities exist in the area, along with several smaller ones, one of which just completed a large expansion project. Henderson's location is in the geographic center of Vance County and bisected by I-85 and U.S. Hwy 1, making it an excellent location for manufacturing and distribution.

The Henderson—Vance County Economic Development Commission is charged with the responsibility of implementing the region's economic development strategy with various partners including the NC Department of Commerce, various public and private utility providers, other governmental entities, etc. Of significance is the development and regional marketing of the Triangle North Business Park. This is a multi-jurisdiction economic development effort that provides for the sharing of ad valorem tax revenues between the Triangle North partners of Vance, Warren, Granville and Franklin counties. This innovative partnership, enabled by State legislation, has the effect of removing political boundaries and enables a true, effective regional economic development partnership.

Tourism plays a major role in the region's economy. The Vance County Tourism Office manages various events including *Show*, *Shine*, *Shag & Dine*, a major classic cars event held in October, and fishing tournaments at Kerr Lake.

Despite continued improvement in the sales tax collections and location of new businesses and industry, the City's per capita income continues to lag both the state and national averages. Efforts continue to be made in improve per capita income and overall economic well-being of the city by many organizations including City of Henderson, Henderson/Vance Economic Development Commission, Embassy Cultural Foundation, Henderson/Vance Downtown Development Commission, Redevelopment Commission, and Henderson/Vance Chamber of Commerce.

The Embassy Cultural Foundation broke ground in December 2013 and has now completed a 1,000 seat performing arts center in the heart of downtown Henderson. Major shows and events have already been held in the venue with other major shows scheduled, one of the first sell out events was performed by Henderson's own Gerald Alston of the Manhattans. The McGregor Hall Performing Arts Center has a full time executive director and is a major facility in helping to revitalize downtown Henderson and its recruitment efforts in promoting new businesses. Henderson is still actively pursuing a rail passenger station. The Southeast High Speed Rail line will be built along the rail right-of-way bisecting Henderson. Planning for this major transportation initiative anticipates initially two-daily stops in downtown Henderson. The return of rail passenger service with high speed rail is considered to be a long-term economic development tool with impacts similar to those realized subsequent to the construction of I-85 along the city's northern and western boundaries. The environment impact analysis has been performed and will continue to be monitored as money becomes available through congress to support High Speed Rail.

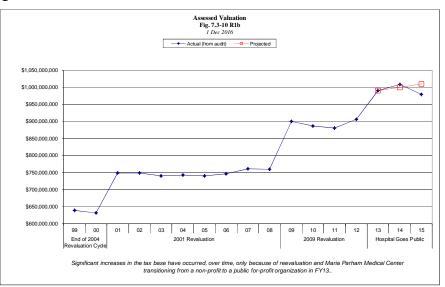
In order to prepare for the future, the City is now operating a new state of the art wastewater treatment facility. This was an \$18.5M project with final punch list and corrective items nearing completion. The plant's operating costs were reduced in this past fiscal year and further savings are anticipated while continuing to provide for state-of-the art waste water treatment services for business, industry and residential uses. Additionally, planning is also underway to increase the size of the Kerr Lake Regional Water Treatment Facility beyond 10MGD. The Kerr Lake Regional

Water System has received the certification for the inter-basin transfer of water. Although construction plans are in place for the expansion, adjustments and phasing of the project will be considered to insure that the best treatment technology is utilized and there is optimum efficiency at the plant at all times. This will assure adequate potable water for the future for business, industry and residential uses. The Sandy Creek Pump Station Project is complete and a major sewer interceptor replacement project will begin construction soon.

After the revaluation, the overall assessed tax values decreased; therefore, the tax rate for FY 17 was increased to a revenue neutral rate. There has been some economic growth with the expansion of several industries which should help to increase the assessed values in the future.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The City seeks to consistently maintain a strong financial position as evidenced by its bond rating of A2



(Moody's Investor Service). The governing body and staff have maintained conservative fiscal policies that provide for growth in the unassigned general fund balance and has been aggressive in its economic development efforts. It is felt these combined strategies will not only maintain the current bond rating, but will also help it improve over the coming years.

In order to achieve these major projects with minimal impact on the operating budgets, City Council approved long-term debt reduction and debt management plans for the Water, Sewer and Regional Water Funds. These plans provide valuable guidance in managing both operating and capital budgets and ensures funding will be present for these major projects.

Since 2005 when the unassigned general fund balance dipped dangerously low to an unacceptable level, the governing body's goal was to restore it to a minimum of 30%. The City Council has appropriated some undesignated fund balance for recurring expenses. There continues to be good growth in the unassigned this past year, with the year ending balance increasing to \$6,982,870 or 52.9% of General Fund expenditures.

Major Initiatives

The City's fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 closed with numerous accomplishments and a variety of projects and programs well underway. Each of these initiatives, in one form or another, is designed to improve and expand the City's capabilities for serving its residents and customers.

- Growth in the General Fund's unassigned fund balance to \$6,982,870.
- Contributions made to water and sanitary sewer rate stabilization funds.

For the Future

The FY16-17 Annual Operating and Capital Budget was approved by City Council on 13 June 2016. The FY17 Budget, inclusive of all funds, is \$38,065,594. There was a 3% increase in the water rate, but no increases in the sewer or regional water rate for FY 17. The FY 16-17 operating budget has seen some improvement in various revenue streams; however, due to revaluation, there was a decrease in the values of real and personal property.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The City has participated in the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. GFOA recognizes governmental units that issue their comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFR) substantially in conformity with GAAP and all legal requirements. The City has received this award for its CAFR for the 2014 Report.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of only one year. We believe our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and it will be submitted to the GFOA to determine eligibility for another certificate.

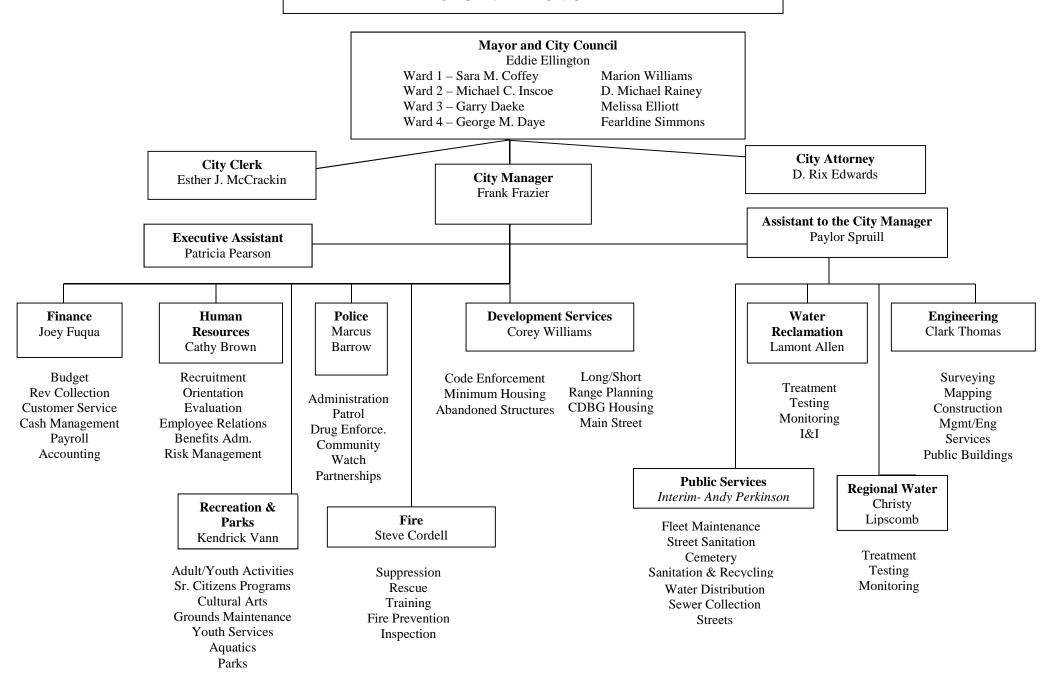
The preparation of this report has been accomplished by the City's Finance Department staff and the independent auditors of William L. Stark and Company. The contributions of all are invaluable and greatly appreciated.

It is also appropriate to thank the Mayor and Members of the City Council for improving the financial position of the City through their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the City.

As noted earlier, there has been continued improvement in areas of revenue growth and new development; however, there are continued challenges. The City has hired a Finance Director and still maintains a seasoned staff in this office for needed stability and insuring our finances are in proper order.

Respectfully submitted, Frank Frazier City Manager

ORGANIZATION CHART



Mayor and Members of City Council

Eddie Ellington *Mayor*

Members of City Council

Sara M. Coffey Garry D. Daeke George M. Daye Melissa Elliott Michael C. Inscoe
D. Michael Rainey, Mayor *Pro-Tempore*Fearldine Simmons
Marion Williams

City Administration

Frank Frazier City Manager

D. Rix Edwards
City Attorney

Joey Fuqua *Finance Director*

Esther J. McCrackin City Clerk Paylor Spruill
Assistant to the City Manager



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Henderson North Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Henderson City Council City of Henderson, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Henderson, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Henderson's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Henderson, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 4 through 14, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance's Schedule of Employer Contributions on page 62, the Other Post Employment Benefit's Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions on pages 63, and the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Contributions, on page 64, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who consider it be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquires, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Henderson's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, statistical section as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally

accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, based on our audit and the procedures performed as described above, the combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 9, 2016 on our consideration of the City of Henderson's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Henderson's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

William L. Stark and Company

Certified Public Accountants Henderson, North Carolina

December 9, 2016



City of Henderson Management's Discussion and Analysis

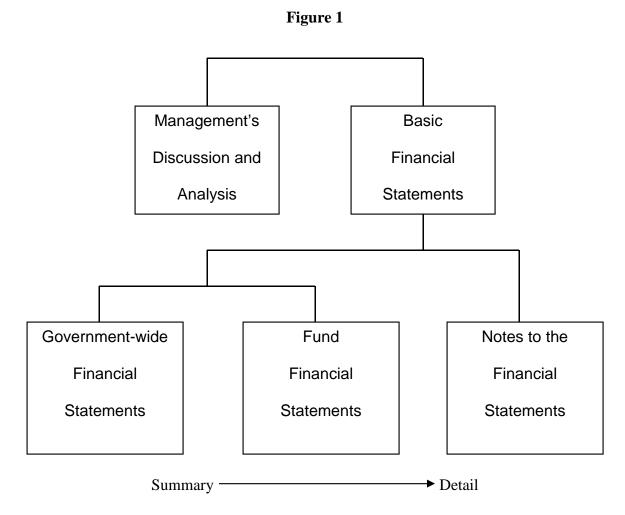
As management of the City of Henderson, we offer readers of the City of Henderson's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Henderson for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the City's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Henderson exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$104,801,029 (*net position*).
- The government's total net position increased by \$8,507,068. Current year activities increased net position by \$8,391,958, while a reclassification of the Law Enforcement Officers' pension agency fund into the General Fund, in accordance with new accounting standards, increase net position by \$115,110.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Henderson's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$10,506,118 with a net change of \$1,860,382 in fund balance. Approximately 27 percent of this total amount, or \$2,842,835, is non spendable or restricted.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$6,982,870 or 52.9 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- The City of Henderson's total recorded debt decreased by \$2,523,957 (8.4%) during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to City of Henderson's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the City through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the City of Henderson.



Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the City's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 10) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the City's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the City's individual funds. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the City's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the City's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the City's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the City's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the City's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into two categories: 1) governmental activities; and 2) business-type activities. The governmental activities include most of the City's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the City charges customers to provide. These include the water and sewer services offered by the City of Henderson.

The government-wide financial statements are Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements (see Figure 1) provide a more detailed look at the City's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Henderson, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the City's budget ordinance. All of the funds of City of Henderson can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the City's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a short-term spending focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the City's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The City of Henderson adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the City, the management of the City, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the City to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these

Management Discussion and Analysis City of Henderson

current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the City complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the City succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – City of Henderson has one kind of proprietary fund. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. City of Henderson uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity and for its Regional Water activity. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 28 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Henderson's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 62 of this report.

Interdependence with Other Entities: The City depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the Federal Government and the State of North Carolina. Because of this dependency, the City is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to Federal and State laws and Federal and State appropriations. It is also subject to changes in investment earnings and asset values associated with U.S. Treasury Securities because of actions by foreign government and other holders of publicly held U.S. Treasury Securities.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

City of Henderson's Net Position

Figure 2

| | Govern | nmental | Busine | ss-Type | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Acti | vities | Acti | vities | T | otal |
| | 2016 | 2016 2015 | | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Current and other assets | \$ 11,625,699 | \$ 10,254,643 | \$ 23,099,721 | \$ 22,403,492 | \$ 34,725,420 | \$ 32,658,135 |
| Capital assets | 18,117,603 | 18,158,704 | 86,899,737 | 86,370,951 | 105,017,340 | 104,529,655 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | 360,828 | 370,246 | 136,661 | 142,794 | 497,489 | 513,040 |
| Total assets and deferred | | | | | | |
| outflows of resources | 30,104,130 | 28,783,593 | 110,136,119 | 108,917,237 | 140,240,249 | 137,700,830 |
| | | | | | | |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 5,845,841 | 5,671,699 | 27,915,105 | 29,769,399 | 33,760,946 | 35,441,098 |
| Other liabilities | 593,844 | 668,049 | 623,407 | 3,164,374 | 1,217,251 | 3,832,423 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | 333,654 | 1,542,185 | 127,369 | 591,163 | 461,023 | 2,133,348 |
| Total liabilities and deferred | | | | | | |
| inflows of resources | 6,773,339 | 7,881,933 | 28,665,881 | 33,524,936 | 35,439,220 | 41,406,869 |
| | | | | | | |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 16,776,372 | 16,387,583 | 60,567,294 | 57,944,442 | 77,343,666 | 74,332,025 |
| Restricted | 2,842,835 | 2,693,934 | 28,258 | - | 2,871,093 | 2,693,934 |
| Unrestricted | 3,711,584 | 1,820,143 | 20,874,686 | 17,447,859 | 24,586,270 | 19,268,002 |
| Total net position | \$ 23,330,791 | \$ 20,901,660 | \$ 81,470,238 | \$ 75,392,301 | \$104,801,029 | \$ 96,293,961 |

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of the City of Henderson exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$104,801,029 as of June 30, 2016. The City's net position increased by \$8,507,068 from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The largest portion (74%) of the City's net position reflects the City's net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment). The City of Henderson uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Henderson's net investment in capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the City of Henderson's net position, \$2,871,093 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$24,586,270 is unrestricted.

Several particular aspects of the City's financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

• Achieving a tax collection percentage of 94.72%, a decrease of the prior year's percentage of 95.89%.

• Reclassification of the City's pension trust fund for Law Enforcement Officer's Separation Allowance contributions in accordance with new accounting standards increased unrestricted net position by \$115,110.

City of Henderson's Changes in Net Position Figure 3

| Revenues | | Governmen | tal A | Activities | Business-Type Activities | | | Activities | To | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----|----------------|------------------|----|------------|
| Program revenues: Charges for services \$2,949,033 \$2,281,281 \$16,186,908 \$14,999,113 \$19,135,941 \$478,665 \$0-parting grants and contributions \$504,211 \$478,665 \$67,743 \$448,481 \$918,537 \$544,959 \$66,741 \$478,665 \$67,743 \$48,481 \$918,537 \$544,959 \$66,741 \$67,74 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2015 | 2016 | | 2015 |
| Charges for services \$ 2,949,033 \$ 2,821,281 \$ 16,186,908 \$ 14,999,113 \$ 19,135,941 \$ 17,820,394 Operating grants and contributions 504,211 478,665 6 66,745 509,044 70,803 448,481 918,537 544,959 General revenues: Property taxes 6,401,674 5,990,044 6 6,701,60 5,960,044 Other taxes 33,455 117,026 6 3,845 117,026 Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs 4,082,808 3,880,556 8 293,331 252,236 467,270 469,531 Total revenues 4,082,808 3,880,556 16,349,832 217,295 293,331 252,236 476,720 469,531 Total revenues 14,205,364 15,563,433 15,69,383 21,599,830 31,553,346 29,280,175 Expenses: 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3,80,545 2 2 2 2,80,175 4 3,80,456 | Revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants and contributions Capital grants and contributions Capital grants and contributions S0.794 504.211 478.665 478.665 4867.743 448.481 918.537 544.959 General revenues: 807.743 867.743 448.481 918.537 544.959 Property taxes 6.401.674 5.969.044 - - 6.401.674 5.969.044 Other taxes 33.455 117.026 - - 6.401.674 5.969.044 Other distributions not restricted to specific programs 4.082.808 3.880.556 293.331 252.236 476.720 469.531 Other distributions not restricted to specific programs 4.082.808 3.880.556 293.331 252.236 476.720 469.531 Other distributions not distributions not restricted to specific programs 1.4205.364 13.580.345 17.347.982 15.699.830 31.553.346 292.280.175 Total revenues 1.448.6470 1.563.433 - - 1.496.470 1.563.433 Public safety 6.014.327 5.800.755 - - 1.496.470 1.563.433 | Program revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants and contributions 50,794 96,478 867,743 448,481 918,537 544,999 General revenues: Broperty taxes 6,401,674 5,969,044 - - 6,401,674 5,969,044 Other taxes 33,455 117,026 - - 6,401,674 5,969,044 Other 183,389 217,295 293,331 252,236 476,720 469,531 Total revenues 14,205,364 13,580,345 17,347,982 15,699,830 31,553,346 29,280,175 Expenses: 5 14,496,470 1,563,433 - - 1,496,470 1,563,433 Public safety 6,014,327 5,800,755 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 336,546 822,787 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - 836,546 822,787 < | Charges for services | \$ 2,949,033 | \$ | 2,821,281 | \$ | 16,186,908 | \$ | 14,999,113 | \$ 19,135,941 | \$ | 17,820,394 |
| Property taxes 6,401,674 5,969,044 - - 6,401,674 5,969,044 - - 6,401,674 5,969,044 - - 6,401,674 5,969,044 - - - 6,401,674 5,969,044 - - - - - - - - - | Operating grants and contributions | 504,211 | | 478,665 | | - | | - | 504,211 | | 478,665 |
| Property taxes Other taxes 6,401,674 other taxes 5,969,044 other taxes - 6,401,674 other taxes 33,455 other axion to the taxes - 33,455 other axion to the tax other axion tax o | Capital grants and contributions | 50,794 | | 96,478 | | 867,743 | | 448,481 | 918,537 | | 544,959 |
| Other taxes 33,455 117,026 - - 33,455 117,026 Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs 4,082,808 3,880,556 - - 4,082,808 3,880,556 Other 183,389 217,295 293,331 252,236 476,720 469,531 Total revenues 14,205,364 13,580,345 17,347,982 15,699,830 31,553,346 29,280,175 Expenses: 6 5,694,333 - - 1,496,470 1,563,433 Public safety 6,014,327 5,800,755 - - 6,014,327 5,800,755 Planning and community development 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 835,464 822,787 Increase and shared programs 1975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 | General revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs 4,082,808 3,880,556 - - 4,082,808 3,880,556 Other 183,389 217,295 293,331 252,236 476,720 469,531 Total revenues 14,205,364 13,580,345 17,347,982 15,699,830 31,553,346 29,280,175 Expenses: General government 1,496,470 1,563,433 - - - 6,014,327 5,800,755 Planning and community development 326,690 254,659 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - 836,546 822,787 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 | Property taxes | 6,401,674 | | 5,969,044 | | - | | - | 6,401,674 | | 5,969,044 |
| restricted to specific programs 4,082,808 3,880,556 - - 4,082,808 3,880,556 Other 183,389 217,295 293,331 252,236 476,720 469,531 Total revenues 14,205,364 13,580,345 17,347,982 15,699,830 31,553,346 29,280,175 Expenses: | Other taxes | 33,455 | | 117,026 | | - | | - | 33,455 | | 117,026 |
| Other Total revenues 183,389 217,295 293,331 252,236 476,720 469,531 Expenses: Expenses: Separate of Separate o | Grants and contributions not | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses: General government | restricted to specific programs | 4,082,808 | | 3,880,556 | | - | | - | 4,082,808 | | 3,880,556 |
| Expenses: General government General government J.496,470 J.563,433 J. J. J.496,470 J.563,433 J. J. J.496,470 J.563,433 J.497,998 J. J.510,645 J.497,998 J.563,546 J.497,998 J.563,546 J.497,998 J.563,546 J.497,899 J.563,546 J.497,647 J.580,547 J.580,546 J.576,472 J.580,546 J.580,546 J.576,472 J.580,546 J | Other | 183,389 | | 217,295 | | 293,331 | | 252,236 | 476,720 | | 469,531 |
| General government 1,496,470 1,563,433 - - 1,496,470 1,563,433 Public safety 6,014,327 5,800,755 - - 6,014,327 5,800,755 Planning and community development 326,690 254,659 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 - 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Sewer - - 2,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Regional Water System | Total revenues | 14,205,364 | | 13,580,345 | | 17,347,982 | | 15,699,830 | 31,553,346 | | 29,280,175 |
| General government 1,496,470 1,563,433 - - 1,496,470 1,563,433 Public safety 6,014,327 5,800,755 - - 6,014,327 5,800,755 Planning and community development 326,690 254,659 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 - 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Sewer - - 2,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Regional Water System | Evnoncoc | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety 6,014,327 5,800,755 - - 6,014,327 5,800,755 Planning and community development 326,690 254,659 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,990,166 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 | • | 1 406 470 | | 1 562 422 | | | | | 1 406 470 | | 1 562 422 |
| Planning and community development 326,690 254,659 - - 326,690 254,659 Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 | _ | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Transportation and other 1,510,645 1,497,998 - - 1,510,645 1,497,998 Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 - - 1,385,641 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | • | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Environmental protection 836,546 822,787 - - 836,546 822,787 Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - - | • • | , | | , | | - | | - | | | , |
| Recreation and parks 1,385,641 1,276,472 - - 1,385,641 1,276,472 Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 | | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Local agencies and shared programs 975,631 1,015,897 975,631 1,015,897 Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | • | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Interest on long-term debt 81,593 108,803 - - 81,593 108,803 Water - - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position 5 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement - | | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Water - 5,247,823 5,043,339 5,247,823 5,043,339 Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewer - - 2,999,106 3,279,344 2,999,106 3,279,344 Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | e e | 81,393 | | 108,803 | | | | - - 042 220 | | | |
| Regional Water System - - 2,286,916 2,490,451 2,286,916 2,490,451 Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | | - | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total expenses 12,627,543 12,340,804 10,533,845 10,813,134 23,161,388 23,153,938 Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | - | | - | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement - Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | · · | 10 605 540 | | - 12 240 004 | | | | | | | |
| before transfers 1,577,821 1,239,541 6,814,137 4,886,696 8,391,958 6,126,237 Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement - - - - - - - Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | Total expenses | 12,627,543 | | 12,340,804 | | 10,533,845 | | 10,813,134 | 23,161,388 | | 23,153,938 |
| Transfers 736,200 736,390 (736,200) (736,390) - - Extraordinary event: loss on settlement - | Increase (decrease) in net position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | before transfers | 1,577,821 | | 1,239,541 | | 6,814,137 | | 4,886,696 | 8,391,958 | | 6,126,237 |
| Extraordinary event: loss on settlement Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | Transfers | 736,200 | | 736,390 | | (736,200) | | (736,390) | _ | | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in net position 2,314,021 1,975,931 6,077,937 4,150,306 8,391,958 6,126,237 Net position, July 1 20,901,660 19,831,365 75,392,301 71,591,273 96,293,961 91,422,638 Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | Extraordinary event: loss on settlement | _ | | _ | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | Increase (decrease) in net position | 2,314,021 | | 1,975,931 | | 6,077,937 | | 4,150,306 | 8,391,958 | | 6,126,237 |
| Restatement 115,110 (905,636) - (349,278) 115,110 (1,254,914) Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | Net position, July 1 | 20.901.660 | | 19.831.365 | | 75.392.301 | | 71.591.273 | 96.293.961 | | 91.422.638 |
| Net assets, July 1 (Restated) 21,016,770 18,925,729 75,392,301 71,241,995 96,409,071 90,167,724 | * | | | | | . 2,2,2,301 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 75,392,301 | | | | | |
| | | \$ | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | \$ | |

Management Discussion and Analysis City of Henderson

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$2,314,021. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

• Conservative spending on the part of City departments.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City of Henderson's net position by \$6,077,937. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increases in the Water rate charged by 4%.
- Conservative spending on the part of business-type fund departments.

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Henderson uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City of Henderson's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Henderson's financing requirements.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Henderson. At the end of the current fiscal year, City of Henderson's fund balance available in the General Fund was \$8,574,424, while total fund balance reached \$9,778,897. The City utilizes a more conservative measure for fund balance than actually required by the Local Government Commission (LGC). The City only considers unassigned funds as the basis for determining its percentage of fund balance to prior year expenditures. As of June 30, 2016, General Fund unassigned fund balance totaled \$6,982,870, or 52.9% of General fund expenditures for the year then ended. The fund balance policy established by the City Council in 2006 has a long-term action item to grow the unassigned fund balance to 30% of prior year expenditures. Per the calculation used by the LGC, the City's fund balance available as of June 30, 2016, is 65.0% of General Fund expenditures for the year then ended.

At June 30, 2016, the governmental funds of City of Henderson reported a combined fund balance of \$10,506,118 with a net increase in fund balance of \$1,860,382. The majority of that increase is in the General Fund.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the City revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

Management Discussion and Analysis City of Henderson

Revenues came in over the budgeted amounts by \$1,095,434. Expenditures were less than budget by \$1,424,849 as departments were asked to be conservative in their spending and to remain in compliance with the City's budgetary requirements.

Proprietary Funds. The City of Henderson's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water Fund amounted to \$7,747,729 at the end of the fiscal year; the Sewer Fund amounted to \$4,708,380; and the Regional Water System Fund amounted to \$8,418,577. The total change in net position from current year activity for the Water, Sewer and Regional Water System Funds was \$1,540,554, \$2,153,112, and \$2,384,271, respectively.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City of Henderson's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2016, totals \$104,995,342 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, roads and bridges, land, machinery and equipment, park facilities, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include the following:

- Public Works equipment purchases of \$223,658, primarily consisting of two vehicles and a jet-vac sewer truck.
- Public Safety equipment purchases of \$194,741, primarily consisting of five vehicles.
- Increases in CIP General Fund construction in progress of \$45,559.
- Close-out of \$108,657 CIP Powell Bill street repair project, now represented as a General Fund capital improvement.
- Increases in Water Fund construction in progress of \$71,887.
- Increases in Sewer Fund construction in progress of \$1,240,274.
- Increases in Regional Water System Fund construction in progress of \$220,450.
- Close-out of the \$1,165,897 20MGD Expansion construction project, now represented as part of the Regional Water System fund distribution system.
- Close-out of the \$111,380 Warren County Meter Relocation construction project, now represented as part of the Regional Water System fund distribution system.
- Close out of the \$142,773 KLRW Plant Containment Wall construction project, now represented as a Regional Water System capital improvement.

City of Henderson's Capital Assets (net of depreciation) Figure 4

| | Governmental Business-type | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | Activities | | | | Acti | viti | es | | To | tal | | |
| | 2016 | | 2015 | | | 2016 | 2015 | | | 2016 | | 2015 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 1,515,183 | \$ | 1,515,183 | \$ | 2,077,368 | \$ | 2,077,368 | \$ | 3,592,551 | \$ | 3,592,551 |
| Buildings and system | | 14,778,385 | | 15,162,051 | | 15,669,306 | | 16,243,435 | | 30,447,691 | | 31,405,486 |
| Improvements other than | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| buildings | | 685,041 | | 565,034 | | 142,297 | | - | | 827,338 | | 565,034 |
| Distribution Systems | | - | | - | | 42,704,869 | | 42,297,495 | | 42,704,869 | | 42,297,495 |
| Equipment & Vehicles | | 864,349 | | 578,693 | | 892,424 | | 548,698 | | 1,756,773 | | 1,127,391 |
| Construction in progress | | 274,645 | | 337,743 | | 23,038,137 | | 22,828,619 | | 23,312,782 | | 23,166,362 |
| Water Storage Rights | | - | | - | | 2,375,336 | | 2,375,336 | | 2,375,336 | | 2,375,336 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 18,117,603 | \$ | 18,158,704 | \$ | 86,899,737 | \$ | 86,370,951 | \$ | 105,017,340 | \$ | 104,529,655 |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note II.A.5 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-term Debt. As of June 30, 2016, the City of Henderson had total debt outstanding of \$27,673,674, comprised of installment loans, capital leases and revenue bonds that were refunded with private placement debt.

Notes Payable and Capital Leases Figure 5

| | Governmental | | | ntal | Busine | ess-type | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | | Acti | vitie | es | Acti | vities | Total | | | | |
| | 2016 2015 | | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | | | | |
| Installment Loans | \$ | 1,251,427 | \$ | 1,632,016 | \$ 22,402,028 | \$ 23,533,955 | \$ 23,653,455 | 25,165,971 | | | |
| Capital Leases | | 89,804 | | 139,105 | 108,415 | 171,555 | 198,219 | 310,660 | | | |
| Revenue bonds (private placement) | | - | | - | 3,822,000 | 4,721,000 | 3,822,000 | 4,721,000 | | | |
| Total | \$ | 1,341,231 | \$ | 1,771,121 | \$ 26,332,443 | \$ 28,426,510 | \$ 27,673,674 | \$ 30,197,631 | | | |

City of Henderson's Outstanding Debt

The City of Henderson's total recorded debt decreased by \$2,523,957 (8.4%) during the past fiscal year, driven by the ongoing repayment of existing notes. The City has several capital projects underway in its enterprise funds which involve the issuance of new debt, in the form of revolving loan agreements, for which the draw-down phase has not yet been completed and repayment of the loans

Management Discussion and Analysis City of Henderson

follows the amortization schedules. These loans encompass a variety of projects, the largest of which involves much needed improvements at the City's Water Reclamation Facility, which has a total project budget of \$18,218,360.

The last time the City was evaluated on the Bond market, it received an A2 bond rating from Moody's Investor Service, an A rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation and an AA- from Fitch Ratings. These ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of City of Henderson. The City of Henderson is one of the few municipalities in the country that maintains the highest financial rating from all three major rating agencies. This achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the City's outstanding debt.

North Carolina general statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for City of Henderson is \$80,009,921.

Additional information regarding the City of Henderson's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements (see Note II.B.6, Long Term Obligations).

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the current economic condition of the City.

- The City's population declined in the 2010 Decennial Census and there is minimal growth expected in the utility customer base, however recent annexations will help show some growth. This leaves few financial resources available for needed operations and capital support, thus the dependence on rate and fee increases.
- The City's unemployment rate is estimated at 7.5%, which represents an improvement from the prior year estimate of 9.4%.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017

Governmental Activities: Property tax revenue is the single largest source of revenue for the General Fund. Minimal to no growth is expected in the tax base. A revenue neutral tax increase was approved in the upcoming year's budget due to re-evaluation.

Sales taxes are the second largest revenue producer for the City's General fund and has realized collection increases for the last four years.

The third largest revenue producer for the City's General Fund is the sanitation fee. No increase was approved in the upcoming year's budget.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are strained from many years of reduced allocations resulting in insufficient funding for capital outlay and equipment, adequate staffing levels and program

Management Discussion and Analysis City of Henderson

expansion in many needed areas. There are no major new initiatives in the operations and some limited capital expenditures for the General Fund during FY 2017.

Business–type Activities: The water rates in the City increased 3% for FY 2017. Sewer rates and regional water system rates will remain unchanged for FY 2017 as the sewer rate was increased in FY 2016 by 9% while the regional water budget was slightly decreased for the current budget year.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the City's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Finance Director, Joey Fuqua, or City Manager, Frank Frazier, City of Henderson, 134 Rose Avenue, Henderson, NC 27536. One can also call (252) 430-5700 or visit our website at www.ci.henderson.nc.us for more information.

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

| | | P | rima | ary Governme | nt | |
|--|----------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|----|-------------|
| | | vernmental Activities | | usiness-type Activities | | Total |
| ASSETS | <u>-</u> | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 8,988,239 | \$ | 18,888,714 | \$ | 27,876,953 |
| Property taxes receivable, net | | 444,417 | | - | | 444,417 |
| Accrued interest receivable on taxes | | 86,716 | | - | | 86,716 |
| Accounts receivable, net | | 144,998 | | 2,151,720 | | 2,296,718 |
| Due from other governments | | 1,070,290 | | - | | 1,070,290 |
| Inventories | | - | | 76,539 | | 76,539 |
| Current portion of notes receivable | | - | | 43,750 | | 43,750 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | | 891,039 | | 363,856 | | 1,254,895 |
| Total current assets | | 11,625,699 | | 21,524,579 | | 33,150,278 |
| Non-current assets | | | | | | |
| Security deposits | | - | | 142 | | 142 |
| Capital assets: | | | | | | |
| Land, non-depreciable improvements, | | | | | | |
| and construction in progress | | 1,789,828 | | 27,490,841 | | 29,280,669 |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation | | 16,327,775 | | 59,408,896 | | 75,736,671 |
| Total capital assets | | 18,117,603 | | 86,899,737 | | 105,017,340 |
| Notes receivable: | | | | | | |
| Due in more than one year | | | | 1,575,000 | | 1,575,000 |
| Total non-current assets | | 18,117,603 | | 88,474,879 | | 106,592,482 |
| Total assets | | 29,743,302 | | 109,999,458 | | 139,742,760 |
| | | | | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year | | 360,828 | | 136,661 | | 497,489 |
| Controllions to pension plan in current fiscal year | | 500,020 | | 130,001 | | 771,707 |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

| | | Primary Governme | ent |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | Governmenta Activities | l Business-type Activities | Total |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ 587,64 | | \$ 827,328 |
| Accrued interest payable | 6,19 | | 54,325 |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 583,54 | | |
| Payable from restricted assets | | - 335,598 | 335,598 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,177,38 | 3,157,993 | 4,335,378 |
| Long-term liabilities | | | |
| Net pension liability – LGERS | 430,35 | 165,558 | 595,910 |
| Net pension liability – LEOSSA | 260,37 | - 1 | 260,371 |
| Other liabilities due in more than one year | 4,571,57 | 25,214,961 | 29,786,538 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 5,262,30 | 25,380,519 | 30,642,819 |
| Total liabilities | 6,439,68 | 28,538,512 | 34,978,197 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Prepaid taxes | 80 | - | 801 |
| Pension deferrals | 332,85 | | 460,222 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 333,65 | 127,369 | 461,023 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 16,776,37 | 2 60,567,294 | 77,343,666 |
| Restricted Perpetual maintenance | 431,97 | - 8 | 431,978 |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 1,204,47 | | 1,204,473 |
| Public Safety | 321,18 | | 321,185 |
| Streets - Powell Bill | 763,42 | | 763,426 |
| Planning and Community Development | 30,69 | | 30,699 |
| Recreation and parks | 5,48 | -4 | 5,484 |
| Capital Reserves | 85,59 | -0 | 85,590 |
| Sewer Capital Projects | | - 28,258 | 28,258 |
| Unrestricted | 3,711,58 | 20,874,686 | 24,586,270 |
| Total net position | \$ 23,330,79 | 1 \$ 81,470,238 | \$ 104,801,029 |

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | | | | P | rogram Revenues | | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------------|---|------------|----------------------------|------------|--|----|-------------|
| Functions/Programs | | Expenses | | Charges for Services | | Operating Grants and Contributions | | Capital Grants and Contributions | (| Governmental Activities | Pri | mary Government Business-type Activities | , | Total |
| Primary Government: | | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ | 1,496,470 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | (1,496,470) | \$ | - | \$ | (1,496,470 |
| Public safety | | 6,014,327 | | 128,590 | | 4,230 | | 30,794 | | (5,850,713) | | - | | (5,850,713 |
| Planning and community development Public services | | 326,690 | | 34,007 | | - | | - | | (292,683) | | - | | (292,683 |
| Transportation and other | | 1,510,645 | | 7,500 | | 468,417 | | - | | (1,034,728) | | - | | (1,034,728 |
| Environmental protection | | 836,546 | | 1,880,993 | | 9,812 | | - | | 1,054,259 | | - | | 1,054,259 |
| Recreation and parks | | 1,385,641 | | 897,943 | | 21,752 | | 20,000 | | (445,946) | | - | | (445,946) |
| Local agencies and shared programs | | 975,631 | | - | | - | | - | | (975,631) | | - | | (975,631) |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 81,593 | _ | _ | _ | | | | | (81,593) | _ | | | (81,593) |
| Total governmental activities | | 12,627,543 | | 2,949,033 | | 504,211 | | 50,794 | | (9,123,505) | | - | | (9,123,505) |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | 5,247,823 | | 6,222,331 | | - | | - | | - | | 974,508 | | 974,508 |
| Sewer | | 2,999,106 | | 5,001,200 | | - | | 867,743 | | - | | 2,869,837 | | 2,869,837 |
| Regional Water System | | 2,286,916 | | 4,963,377 | _ | | _ | | | | _ | 2,676,461 | | 2,676,461 |
| Total business-type activities | | 10,533,845 | _ | 16,186,908 | _ | | _ | 867,743 | | | _ | 6,520,806 | | 6,520,806 |
| Total primary government | \$ | 23,161,388 | \$ | 19,135,941 | \$ | 504,211 | \$ | 918,537 | | (9,123,505) | _ | 6,520,806 | | (2,602,699) |
| | Gene | ral Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | xes: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | eviec | d for general purpo | oses | | | | | 6,401,674 | | - | | 6,401,674 |
| | | Other taxes | | | | | | | | 33,455 | | - | | 33,455 |
| | | | | ns not restricted to | spe | cific programs | | | | 4,082,808 | | - | | 4,082,808 |
| | | restricted invest | men | t earnings | | | | | | 23,227 | | 52,144 | | 75,371 |
| | | scellaneous | | | | | | | | 160,162 | _ | 241,187 | - | 401,349 |
| | | - | enue | es not including tr | ansi | fers | | | | 10,701,326 | | 293,331 | | 10,994,657 |
| | Trans | sfers | | | | | | | _ | 736,200 | _ | (736,200) | | - |
| | , | Total general rev | enue | es and transfers | | | | | | 11,437,526 | | (442,869) | | 10,994,657 |
| | (| Change in net po | ositic | on | | | | | | 2,314,021 | | 6,077,937 | | 8,391,958 |
| | Net p | osition, beginning | ıg, p | reviously reported | i | | 20,901,660 | | 75,392,301 | | 96,293,961 | | | |
| | Restatement (Note VIII) | | | | | | | | | 115,110 | | | | 115,110 |
| | , | Total net position | n, as | restated | | | | | | 21,016,770 | | 75,392,301 | | 96,409,071 |
| | Net p | osition, ending | | | | | | | \$ | 23,330,791 | \$ | 81,470,238 | \$ | 104,801,029 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

| | General Fund | Total Non-Major Funds | Total Governmental Funds | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 8,388,351 | \$ 599,888 | \$ 8,988,239 | | | |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 763,426 | 127,613 | 891,039 | | | |
| Property tax receivable, net | 444,417 | - | 444,417 | | | |
| Accounts receivable, net | 144,998 | 10.015 | 144,998 | | | |
| Due from other governments Due from other funds | 1,059,475 (3,605) | 10,815 3,605 | 1,070,290 | | | |
| | | | Φ 11.520.002 | | | |
| Total assets | \$ 10,797,062 | \$ 741,921 | \$ 11,538,983 | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ 572,947 | \$ 14,700 | \$ 587,647 | | | |
| Total liabilities | 572,947 | 14,700 | 587,647 | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Property taxes receivable | 444,417 | _ | 444,417 | | | |
| Prepaid taxes | 801 | - | 801 | | | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 445,218 | | 445,218 | | | |
| FUND BALANCES Non Spendable Perpetual maintenance | - | 431,978 | 431,978 | | | |
| Restricted | | | | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 1,204,473 | - | 1,204,473 | | | |
| Streets - Powell Bill | 763,426 | - | 763,426 | | | |
| Public Safety | 315,165 | 6,020 | 321,185 | | | |
| Planning and Community Development | - | 30,699 | 30,699 | | | |
| Recreation and Parks | - | 5,484 | 5,484 | | | |
| Capital reserves | - | 85,590 | 85,590 | | | |
| Committed Public Safety - LEO Pension Contributions | 115,347 | - | 115,347 | | | |
| Assigned | 1.712 | | 1.712 | | | |
| Public Safety - Fire Prevention | 1,713 45,903 | - | 1,713 45,903 | | | |
| Recreation and parks Capital project funds | 43,903 | 167,450 | 167,450 | | | |
| Subsequent year's expenditures | 350,000 | 107,430 | 350,000 | | | |
| Unassigned | 6,982,870 | | 6,982,870 | | | |
| Total fund balances | 9,778,897 | 727,221 | 10,506,118 | | | |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of | | | | | | |
| resources and fund balances | \$ 10,797,062 | \$ 741,921 | \$ 11,538,983 | | | |

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:

| Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds | \$ 10,506,118 |
|---|------------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial | |
| resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. | |
| Gross capital assets at historical cost \$ 42,238,926 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (24,121,323) | 18,117,603 |
| Contributions to pension plan in the current fiscal year are | |
| deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position. | 360,828 |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period | |
| expenditures and therefore are inflows of resources in the funds. | |
| Accrued interest on taxes receivable | 86,716 |
| Liabilities for earned revenues considered deferred inflows of | |
| resources in fund statements. | |
| Property taxes receivable | 444,417 |
| Long-term liabilities used in governmental activities are not financial | |
| uses and therefore are not reported in the funds. | |
| Net pension obligation – LGERS (430,352) | |
| Net pension obligation – LEOSSA (260,371) | |
| Other liabilities due in more than one year $(5,155,118)$ | (5,845,841) |
| Pension related deferrals | (332,853) |
| Other liabilities are not due and payable in the current period | |
| and therefore are not reported in the funds. | |
| Accrued interest payable | (6,197) |
| Net position of governmental funds | \$ 23,330,791 |

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | General Fund | Total Non-Major Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| REVENUES | A COLO 202 | • | 4 5.210.202 |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 6,319,302 | \$ - | \$ 6,319,302 |
| Other taxes and licenses | 33,455 | - | 33,455 |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental | 4,082,808 | 20.704 | 4,082,808 |
| Restricted intergovernmental | 480,479 | 30,794 | 511,273 |
| Permits and fees | 128,590 | - | 128,590 |
| Sales and services | 2,807,156 | 1.020 | 2,807,156 |
| Investment earnings | 22,188 | 1,039 | 23,227 |
| Miscellaneous | 176,906 | 40,275 | 217,181 |
| Total revenues | 14,050,884 | 72,108 | 14,122,992 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Current: General government | 1 047 996 | | 1 047 996 |
| Public safety | 1,047,886 | 27.020 | 1,047,886 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5,915,900 | 37,030 | 5,952,930 |
| Planning and community development Public services: | 331,623 | 17,909 | 349,532 |
| Transportation and other | 1,472,296 | | 1,472,296 |
| Environmental protection | 999,201 | - | 999,201 |
| Recreation and parks | 1,289,860 | 19,516 | 1,309,376 |
| Non-departmental: | 1,209,000 | 19,510 | 1,309,370 |
| Local agencies and shared programs | 975,631 | | 975,631 |
| General non-departmental | 380,192 | - | 380,192 |
| Debt service: | | | |
| Principal | 647,016 | - | 647,016 |
| Interest and other charges | 79,043 | - | 79,043 |
| Lease purchases | 52,134 | | 52,134 |
| Total expenditures | 13,190,782 | 74,455 | 13,265,237 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | |
| over expenditures | 860,102 | (2,347) | 857,755 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Installment note proceeds | 266,427 | - | 266,427 |
| Transfers from other funds | 863,200 | 3,605 | 866,805 |
| Transfers (to) other funds | (100,705) | (29,900) | (130,605) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 1,028,922 | (26,295) | 1,002,627 |
| Net change in fund balance | 1,889,024 | (28,642) | 1,860,382 |
| FUND BALANCES, beginning | 7,774,763 | 755,863 | 8,530,626 |
| Restatement (Note VIII) | 115,110 | <u> </u> | 115,110 |
| FUND BALANCES, ending | \$ 9,778,897 | \$ 727,221 | \$ 10,506,118 |

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are difference because:

| activities are difference because: | |
|---|-----------------|
| Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds | \$ 1,860,382 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, | |
| in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated | |
| over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation | |
| expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded | |
| depreciation in the current period. | |
| Capital outlay expenditures which were capitalized 559,883 | (41.100) |
| Depreciation expense for governmental assets (600,983) | (41,100) |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are | |
| not included on the Statement of Activities. | 360,828 |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current | |
| financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. | |
| Change in unavailable revenue for tax revenues 77,099 | |
| Change in accrued interest on taxes receivable 5,273 | 82,372 |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources | |
| to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long- | |
| term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental | |
| funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This | |
| amount is the net effect of these difference in the treatment of long- | |
| term debt and related items. | |
| Issuance of long-term debt (266,427) | |
| Principal payments on long-term debt 696,318 | |
| Change in accrued interest payable | 430,173 |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require | |
| the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported | |
| as expenditures in governmental funds. | |
| Compensated absences (15,645) | |
| Pension expense (204,954) | |
| Net LEO pension obligation (4,628) | |
| Other postemployment benefits (153,407) | (378,634) |
| Total adjustments | 453,639 |
| Total changes in net position of governmental activities | \$ 2,314,021 |

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual General Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Other taxes and licenses 15,000 15,000 33,455 18,455 Unrestricted intergovernmental 3,583,600 3,583,600 4,082,808 409,208 Restricted intergovernmental 463,000 463,000 480,479 17,478 Permits and fees 115,000 115,000 128,590 13,590 Sales and services 2,795,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,450 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current: | | General Fund | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|----|-------------|----|------------|----|-----------|
| Revenues \$ 5,964,800 \$ 6,319,302 \$ 35,45,00 Other taxes and licenses 15,000 15,000 33,455 18,855 Unrestricted intergovernmental 3,583,600 3,583,600 4,082,808 499,208 Restricted intergovernmental 463,000 463,000 480,479 17,478 Permits and fees 115,000 115,000 128,590 13,599 Sales and services 2,795,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,450 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,554 Total revenues 12,948,600 1,295,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current: Current: General government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,507 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,174 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,174 Public safety 1,620,100 1,6 | | | _ | | | | | | Positive |
| Ad valorem taxes \$ 5,964,800 \$ 5,964,800 \$ 6,319,302 \$ 354,502 Other taxes and licenses 15,000 15,000 33,455 18,452 Unrestricted intergovernmental 3,583,600 3,583,600 4,082,808 499,208 Restricted intergovernmental 463,000 463,000 480,479 17,479 Permits and fees 115,000 115,000 128,590 13,590 Sales and services 2,795,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,456 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES 11,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,507 Cerneral government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,507 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,174 Public services: 1 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 | REVENUES | | | | 8 | | | | |
| Other taxes and licenses 15,000 15,000 33,455 18,455 Unrestricted intergovernmental 3,583,600 3,583,600 4,082,808 499,208 Restricted intergovernmental 463,000 463,000 480,479 17,478 Permits and fees 115,000 115,000 128,590 13,590 Sales and services 2,795,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,450 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current: | | \$ | 5,964,800 | \$ | 5,964,800 | \$ | 6,319,302 | \$ | 354,502 |
| Restricted intergovernmental 463,000 480,479 17,475 Permits and fees 115,000 115,000 128,590 13,590 Sales and services 2,957,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,455 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current General government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,500 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,176 Planning and community development 353,800 331,623 22,17.70 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,176 Planning and community development 353,800 331,623 22,17.70 Planning and community development 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000< | Other taxes and licenses | | 15,000 | | | | | | 18,455 |
| Permits and fees 115,000 115,000 128,590 13,590 Sales and services 2,795,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,450 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,181 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,550 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current General government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,500 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Public safety 6,457,700 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Recreation and p | Unrestricted intergovernmental | | 3,583,600 | | 3,583,600 | | 4,082,808 | | 499,208 |
| Sales and services 2,795,700 2,795,700 2,807,156 11,456 Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current: General government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,500 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Planning and community development 353,800 331,623 227,701 Planning and community development 353,800 333,800 331,623 22,717 Planning and community development 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Public safety 1,620,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,002 Recreation and other 1,620,100 1,99,206 999,201 98,003 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 N | Restricted intergovernmental | | 463,000 | | 463,000 | | 480,479 | | 17,479 |
| Investment earnings 4,000 4,000 22,188 18,188 Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 162,556 102,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,434 1 | Permits and fees | | 115,000 | | 115,000 | | 128,590 | | 13,590 |
| Miscellaneous 7,500 14,350 176,906 162,556 Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 EXPENDITURES Current: Separal government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,507 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Planning and community development 353,800 353,800 331,623 22,177 Planning and community development 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,005 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,156 Debt service: 1 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,369 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,156 Debt service: 1 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,369 | Sales and services | | 2,795,700 | | 2,795,700 | | 2,807,156 | | 11,456 |
| Total revenues 12,948,600 12,955,450 14,050,884 1,095,432 | <u> </u> | | | | 4,000 | | 22,188 | | 18,188 |
| EXPENDITURES Current: General government | Miscellaneous | | 7,500 | _ | 14,350 | _ | 176,906 | _ | 162,556 |
| Current: General government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,507 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Public services: Transportation and other 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,002 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental: Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 975,631 82,366 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,106 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 57 Total expenditures (1,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,849 Excess (| Total revenues | | 12,948,600 | _ | 12,955,450 | | 14,050,884 | _ | 1,095,434 |
| General government 1,278,000 1,275,393 1,047,886 227,507 Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Planning and community development 353,800 353,800 331,623 22,177 Public services: Transportation and other 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,005 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental: Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,369 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,016 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 55 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) <t< td=""><td>EXPENDITURES</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety 6,457,700 6,468,070 5,915,900 552,170 Planning and community development 353,800 353,800 331,623 22,177 Public services: Transportation and other 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,003 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental: Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,369 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,010 647,010 647,010 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 55 Total expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds< | Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and community development 353,800 353,800 331,623 22,177 Public services: Transportation and other 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,005 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental: Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,366 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,016 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 55 Total expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 2,46 Transfers (to) other funds 833,300 840, | General government | | 1,278,000 | | 1,275,393 | | 1,047,886 | | 227,507 |
| Public services: | | | 6,457,700 | | 6,468,070 | | 5,915,900 | | 552,170 |
| Transportation and other 1,620,100 1,619,984 1,472,296 147,688 Environmental protection 1,160,000 1,097,206 999,201 98,005 Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental: Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,366 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,016 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 55 Total expenditures 14,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,849 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 </td <td>Planning and community development</td> <td></td> <td>353,800</td> <td></td> <td>353,800</td> <td></td> <td>331,623</td> <td></td> <td>22,177</td> | Planning and community development | | 353,800 | | 353,800 | | 331,623 | | 22,177 |
| Environmental protection | Public services: | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation and parks 1,417,100 1,429,428 1,289,860 139,568 Non-departmental: | Transportation and other | | 1,620,100 | | | | 1,472,296 | | 147,688 |
| Non-departmental: Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,369 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,016 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 55 Total expenditures 14,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,849 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - | Environmental protection | | 1,160,000 | | 1,097,206 | | 999,201 | | 98,005 |
| Local agencies and shared programs 1,058,000 1,058,000 975,631 82,369 General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: | | | 1,417,100 | | 1,429,428 | | 1,289,860 | | 139,568 |
| General non-departmental 534,500 535,350 380,192 155,158 Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 66 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,016 84 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 57 Total expenditures 14,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,849 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 27 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance - - - | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service: Lease purchase payments 52,200 52,200 52,134 660 Principal 647,100 647,100 647,016 842 Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 550 Total expenditures 14,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,845 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,285 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | | | | | 1,058,000 | | 975,631 | | 82,369 |
| Lease purchase payments | - | | 534,500 | | 535,350 | | 380,192 | | 155,158 |
| Principal Interest and other charges 647,100 79,100 79,100 79,043 79,043 82 79,100 79,100 79,043 57 Total expenditures 14,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,849 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 1,889,024 1,8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest and other charges 79,100 79,100 79,043 57 Total expenditures 14,657,600 14,615,631 13,190,782 1,424,845 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | | | | | | | | | 66 |
| Total expenditures | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | 84 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | | | 79,100 | _ | 79,100 | | 79,043 | | 57 |
| over expenditures (1,709,000) (1,660,181) 860,102 2,520,283 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance \$ | Total expenditures | | 14,657,600 | _ | 14,615,631 | | 13,190,782 | | 1,424,849 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | | | | | | | | | |
| Installment note proceeds 339,300 266,427 266,427 Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | over expenditures | | (1,709,000) | _ | (1,660,181) | | 860,102 | | 2,520,283 |
| Transfers from other funds 833,300 840,734 863,200 22,466 Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870 Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers (to) other funds (97,100) (100,850) (100,705) 145 Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870) Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | • | | | | | | | | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) 1,075,500 1,006,311 1,028,922 22,611 Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870) Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | | | | | | | | | 22,466 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870) Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning Restatement (Note VIII) 7,774,763 115,110 | Transfers (to) other funds | | (97,100) | _ | (100,850) | _ | (100,705) | _ | 145 |
| other sources over expenditures (633,500) (653,870) 1,889,024 2,542,894 Fund balance appropriated 633,500 653,870 - (653,870) Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | Total other financing sources (uses) | | 1,075,500 | _ | 1,006,311 | _ | 1,028,922 | _ | 22,611 |
| Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | • | | (633,500) | | (653,870) | | 1,889,024 | | 2,542,894 |
| Net change in fund balance \$ - \$ - 1,889,024 \$ 1,889,024 FUND BALANCES, beginning 7,774,763 Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | Fund balance appropriated | | 633,500 | | 653,870 | | - | | (653,870) |
| Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | • • • | \$ | <u> </u> | \$ | | | 1,889,024 | \$ | 1,889,024 |
| Restatement (Note VIII) 115,110 | FUND BALANCES, beginning | | | | | | 7,774,763 | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| NATIONAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPE | FUND BALANCES, ending | | | | | \$ | 9,778,897 | | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | Major Ente | rprise Funds | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| • | | | Regional Water | | |
| | Water Fund | Sewer Fund | System Fund | Total | |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 5,838,037 | \$ 4,392,203 | \$ 8,658,474 | \$ 18,888,714 | |
| Accounts receivable | | | | | |
| Customer receivables (net) | 576,760 | 518,425 | 147,243 | 1,242,428 | |
| Capital project receivables | 238,203 | 671,089 | - | 909,292 | |
| Inventories | - | 18,697 | 57,842 | 76,539 | |
| Current portion of notes receivable | 43,750 | - | - | 43,750 | |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 335,598 | 28,258 | | 363,856 | |
| Total current assets | 7,032,348 | 5,628,672 | 8,863,559 | 21,524,579 | |
| Non-current assets | | | | | |
| Security deposits | 142 | - | - | 142 | |
| Capital assets | | | | | |
| Land, non-depreciable assets, and | | | | | |
| construction in progress | 3,918,795 | 19,010,011 | 4,562,035 | 27,490,841 | |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation | 15,755,301 | 23,762,395 | 19,891,200 | 59,408,896 | |
| Total capital assets | 19,674,096 | 42,772,406 | 24,453,235 | 86,899,737 | |
| Notes receivable | | | | | |
| Due in more than one year | 1,575,000 | | | 1,575,000 | |
| Total non-current assets | 21,249,238 | 42,772,406 | 24,453,235 | 88,474,879 | |
| Total assets | 28,281,586 | 48,401,078 | 33,316,794 | 109,999,458 | |
| | | | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCE | | | | | |
| Contributions to pension plan | 51,188 | 56,681 | 28,792 | 136,661 | |

Statement of Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | Major Ente | rprise Funds | |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| • | | | Regional Water | |
| _ | Water Fund | Sewer Fund | System Fund | Total |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 50,393 | 129,084 | 60,204 | 239,681 |
| Accrued interest payable | 16,241 | 4,971 | 26,916 | 48,128 |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 1,132,805 | 1,106,480 | 295,301 | 2,534,586 |
| Liabilities payable from restricted assets | | | | |
| Customer/security deposits | 335,598 | | | 335,598 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,535,037 | 1,240,535 | 382,421 | 3,157,993 |
| Long-term liabilities | | | | |
| Other postemployment benefits | 360,206 | 639,390 | 297,691 | 1,297,287 |
| Compensated absences payable | 24,521 | 21,022 | 3,387 | 48,930 |
| Net pension liability | 57,043 | 71,073 | 37,442 | 165,558 |
| Notes payable due in more than one year | 5,012,820 | 15,928,160 | 2,927,764 | 23,868,744 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 5,454,590 | 16,659,645 | 3,266,284 | 25,380,519 |
| Total liabilities | 6,989,627 | 17,900,180 | 3,648,705 | 28,538,512 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Pension deferrals | 45,177 | 54,086 | 28,106 | 127,369 |
| NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets | 13,550,241 | 25,766,855 | 21,250,198 | 60,567,294 |
| Restricted | | | | |
| Sewer Capital Projects | | 28,258 | _ | 28,258 |
| Unrestricted | 7,747,729 | 4,708,380 | 8,418,577 | 20,874,686 |
| Total net position | \$ 21,297,970 | \$ 30,503,493 | \$ 29,668,775 | \$ 81,470,238 |

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | Major Enterprise Funds | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | Regional Water | | | |
| | Water Fund | Sewer Fund | System Fund | Total | | |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 6,157,033 | \$ 4,989,296 | \$ 4,955,200 | \$ 16,101,529 | | |
| Water reservation fees | 9,125 | - | - | 9,125 | | |
| Tap fees | 37,118 | 5,750 | - | 42,868 | | |
| Other operating revenues | 19,055 | 6,154 | 8,177 | 33,386 | | |
| Total operating revenues | 6,222,331 | 5,001,200 | 4,963,377 | 16,186,908 | | |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| Administration and engineering | 234,602 | - | - | 234,602 | | |
| Public services administration | 92,900 | - | - | 92,900 | | |
| Water distribution operations | 3,969,420 | - | - | 3,969,420 | | |
| Customer service | 445,346 | - | - | 445,346 | | |
| Water reclamation facility | - | 1,724,553 | - | 1,724,553 | | |
| Sewer collection operations | - | 291,178 | - | 291,178 | | |
| Sewer I & I operations | - | 162,823 | - | 162,823 | | |
| Regional water plant | - | - - | 1,665,742 | 1,665,742 | | |
| Non-departmental | 23,134 | 24,068 | 21,442 | 68,644 | | |
| Depreciation | 362,093 | 775,526 | 489,983 | 1,627,602 | | |
| Total operating expenditures | 5,127,495 | 2,978,148 | 2,177,167 | 10,282,810 | | |
| Operating income (loss) | 1,094,836 | 2,023,052 | 2,786,210 | 5,904,098 | | |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES | | | | | | |
| (EXPENSES) | | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | 25,835 | 10,485 | 15,824 | 52,144 | | |
| Sprint / T-Mobile agreements | 53,799 | - | - | 53,799 | | |
| Vance County | - | 132,490 | - | 132,490 | | |
| Insurance proceeds | 6,283 | - | - | 6,283 | | |
| Sales tax refund | 11,428 | - | 7,187 | 18,615 | | |
| Interest and other charges | (120,327) | (20,958) | (109,750) | (251,035) | | |
| Revision on settlement (Note II.B.5) | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 7,018 | 122,017 | (86,739) | 42,296 | | |
| Income (loss) before contributions | | | | | | |
| and transfers | 1,101,854 | 2,145,069 | 2,699,471 | 5,946,394 | | |
| Capital contributions | - | 867,743 | - | 867,743 | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 800,000 | , - - | - | 800,000 | | |
| Transfers (to) other funds | (361,300) | (859,700) | (315,200) | (1,536,200) | | |
| Change in net position | 1,540,554 | 2,153,112 | 2,384,271 | 6,077,937 | | |
| Total net position, beginning | 19,757,416 | 28,350,381 | 27,284,504 | 75,392,301 | | |
| Total net position, ending | \$ 21,297,970 | \$ 30,503,493 | \$ 29,668,775 | \$ 81,470,238 | | |

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | Major Ente | erprise Funds | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
| | Regional Water | | | | | |
| | Water Fund | Sewer Fund | System Fund | Total | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING | | | | | | |
| ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Cash received from customers | \$ 6,222,158 | \$ 4,975,445 | \$ 4,980,468 \$ | 16,178,071 | | |
| Cash paid for goods and services | (3,989,513 | (1,416,154) | (1,335,954) | (6,741,621) | | |
| Cash paid to or on behalf of employees for services | (790,066 | (835,636) | (424,323) | (2,050,025) | | |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | 1,442,579 | 2,723,655 | 3,220,191 | 7,386,425 | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL | | | | | | |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Sprint / T-Mobile agreements | 53,799 | - | - | 53,799 | | |
| Insurance proceeds | 6,283 | - | - | 6,283 | | |
| Cash paid on settlement (Note II.B.5) | (1,823,416 | - | - | (1,823,416) | | |
| Vance County | - | 132,490 | - | 132,490 | | |
| Transfers from other funds | 800,000 | - | - | 800,000 | | |
| Transfers to other funds | (361,300 | (859,700) | (315,200) | (1,536,200) | | |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital | | | | | | |
| financing activities | (1,324,634 | (727,210) | (315,200) | (2,367,044) | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND | | | | | | |
| RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Acquisition/construction of capital assets | (226,505 | | , , , | (2,680,610) | | |
| Financing for acquisition/construction of capital assets | 64,568 | 533,034 | 548,919 | 1,146,521 | | |
| Capital contributions | - | 706,921 | - | 706,921 | | |
| Principal paid on bond and equipment contracts | (1,086,866 | | | (2,958,901) | | |
| Interest paid on bond and equipment contracts | (123,668 | (18,915) | (116,981) | (259,564) | | |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and | | | | | | |
| related financing activities | (1,372,471 |) (1,466,182) | (1,206,980) | (4,045,633) | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Interest on investments | 25,835 | 10,485 | 15,824 | 52,144 | | |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | 25,835 | 10,485 | 15,824 | 52,144 | | |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (1,228,691 | 540,748 | 1,713,835 | 1,025,892 | | |
| Balances, beginning | 7,402,326 | 3,879,713 | 6,944,639 | 18,226,678 | | |
| Balances, ending | \$ 6,173,635 | \$ 4,420,461 | \$ 8,658,474 \$ | 19,252,570 | | |

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | Major Enterprise Funds | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | - | Regional Water | | | | |
| | Water Fund | Sewer Fund | System Fund | Total | | | |
| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Operating income | \$ 1,094,836 | \$ 2,023,052 | \$ 2,786,210 \$ | 5,904,098 | | | |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 362,093 | 775,526 | 489,983 | 1,627,602 | | | |
| Pension expense | | | | - | | | |
| Changes in assets, deferred in/outflows and liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in- | | | | | | | |
| Customer receivables | (42,548) | (25,755) | 17,091 | (51,212) | | | |
| Notes receivable - Water Reservation | 43,750 | - | - | 43,750 | | | |
| Inventory | - | (4,533) | (12,273) | (16,806) | | | |
| Net pension asset | 79,182 | 100,626 | 53,259 | 233,067 | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources for pensions | (2,675) | 4,970 | 3,838 | 6,133 | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in- | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | (22,893) | (48,636) | (63,282) | (134,811) | | | |
| Customer/security deposits | (1,375) | - | - | (1,375) | | | |
| Accrued OPEB liability | 22,472 | 23,906 | 12,280 | 58,658 | | | |
| Accrued vacation pay | 8,358 | 4,573 | 2,626 | 15,557 | | | |
| Net pension liability | 57,043 | 71,073 | 37,442 | 165,558 | | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources for pensions | (155,664) | (201,147) | (106,983) | (463,794) | | | |
| Total adjustments | 347,743 | 700,603 | 433,981 | 1,482,327 | | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 1,442,579 | \$ 2,723,655 | \$ 3,220,191 \$ | 7,386,425 | | | |



Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the City of Henderson conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Henderson is a municipal corporation, which is governed by an elected mayor and an eight-member council.

Component Unit

The accompanying statements present the City's primary government. The City has no component units over which it is financially accountable.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Any interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the City. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating revenues are ancillary activities such as investment earnings.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund. The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources except those that are required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, State grants, and various other taxes

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

and licenses. The primary expenditures are for public safety, street maintenance and construction, and sanitation services, parks and recreation, and general governmental services. The City maintains separate Street Improvement and Powell Bill Funds for accounting purposes. These funds have been consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes.

The City reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds – Grant Project Funds: Grants Fund. This fund is used to account for grant funds that are restricted for use for a particular purpose.

Capital Project – Capital Reserve Funds: General, Economic Development. These funds are used to accumulate funds to be expended on future capital projects and economic developments.

Capital Projects Funds: General Fund, Powell Bill. These funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities for the General Fund and internally consolidated Powell Bill fund.

Permanent Fund: Elmwood Cemetery. This fund is used to account for revenues collected from the sale of cemetery lots. This fund is legally restricted so that any earnings, if applicable, (and not principal) may be used.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

Water Fund. This fund is used to account for the general operations and user charges collected for the water services provided by the City. The City additionally maintains enterprise funds for budgetary purposes which are consolidated with their respective operating fund for reporting purposes. The Water Capital Project Fund and water-related components of the Capital Reserve Utilities Fund and Rate Stabilization Fund are consolidated in this manner.

Sewer Fund. This fund is used to account for the general operations and user charges collected for the sewer services provided by the City. The City additionally maintains enterprise funds for budgetary purposes which are consolidated with their respective operating fund for reporting purposes. The Sewer Capital Project Fund and sewer-related components of the Capital Reserve Utilities Fund and Rate Stabilization Fund are consolidated in this manner.

Regional Water System Fund. This fund is used to account for general operations and user charges of Regional Water Plant at Kerr Lake which provides water to the City and surrounding area. The City additionally maintains enterprise funds for budgetary purposes which are consolidated with their respective operating fund for reporting purposes. The Regional Water Capital Project Fund and the Regional Water Reserve Fund are consolidated in this manner.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the City are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide and Proprietary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The City considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem taxes receivable are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the City are recognized as revenue. Sales taxes are considered a shared revenue for the City of Henderson because the tax is levied by Vance County and then remitted to and distributed by the State. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Grant revenues which are unearned at year-end are recorded as unearned revenues. Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

D. Budgetary Data

The City's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, Capital Reserve, Fiduciary, and Enterprise Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal-year end. The appropriations are adopted at the departmental level for the General Fund and Enterprise Funds. Project ordinances are adopted for the Grant Projects Special Revenue Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, and the Enterprise Fund Capital Projects Funds, which are consolidated with the operating funds for reporting purposes. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for all annually budgeted funds and at the object level for the multi-year funds. The City Manager shall be authorized to re-allocate departmental appropriations among the various objects of expenditures within any budget department as he deems appropriate and necessary. Additionally, he shall be authorized to re-allocate departmental appropriations among other departments within the same fund via an intra-fund transfer as he deems appropriate and necessary. Notation of such appropriations shall be made to the City Council on the next financial report. All intra-fund transfers must also be approved in advance by the Finance Director. All amendments must be approved by the City Council. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the City Council must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the City are made in Council-designated official depositories and are secured as required by State law (G.S. 159-31). The City may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the City may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law (G.S. 159-30(c)) authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The City's investments are reported at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

3. Restricted Assets

The unexpended loan proceeds of the governmental and business-type activities debt are classified as restricted assets because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the loans were originally issued. Powell Bill funds are also classified as restricted cash because it can be expended only for purpose of maintaining, repairing, constructing, reconstructing or widening of local streets per G.S. 136-41.1 through 136-41.4. Customer deposits and security deposits are held by the City

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Money in the Capital Reserve - General and Capital Reserve - Economic Development funds is classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted to the reserve funds per NC G.S. Chapter 159, Article 3, Part 2. Additionally, money received in grant and capital project funds that is restricted by revenue source for use only on specific projects is classified as restricted assets.

City of Henderson Restricted Cash

| Governmental Activities | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----|-----------|
| General Fund: | | | |
| Powell Bill | Streets | \$ | 763,426 |
| Grants Fund: | | | |
| Bureau of Justice Grant | Public Safety | | 1,360 |
| Walmart Community Grant | Public Safety | | 4,480 |
| Julia Avenue Project | Planning & Community Dev. | | 30,699 |
| Triangle North Healthcare | Recreation and parks | | 5,484 |
| Capital Reserve General Fund | Capital Reserves | | 69,762 |
| Capital Reserve Economic | | | |
| Development Fund | Capital Reserves | _ | 15,828 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | | 891,039 |
| Business-type Activities | | | |
| Water Fund | Customer Deposits | | 335,598 |
| Sewer Fund | Sewer Capital Projects | _ | 28,258 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | | 363,856 |
| Total restricted cash | | \$ | 1,254,895 |

4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law (G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)), the City levies ad valorem taxes on property other than major vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, interest does not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2015.

5. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

6. Inventories and Prepaid Items

The inventories of the City are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The inventories of the City's enterprise funds consist of materials and supplies held for subsequent use. The costs of these inventories are recorded as an expense as the inventories are consumed.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and expensed as the items are used.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

7. Notes Receivable

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term notes receivables are reported as receivables in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize the face amount of the notes receivable issued as other financing sources.

8. Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 with an estimated useful life of two years. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| | Estimated |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Asset Class | Useful Lives |
| Buildings | 50 |
| Improvements | 25 |
| Water/Sewer distribution system | 75 |
| Vehicles | 5 |
| Furniture and equipment | 10 |
| Computer equipment | 3 |

9. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The City has one item that meets this criterion, contributions made to the pension plan in the 2016 fiscal year.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The City has several items that meet the criterion for this category—prepaid taxes, property taxes receivable, and deferrals of pension expense that result from the implementation of GASB Statement 68.

10. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

11. Compensated Absences

The vacation policies of the City provide for the accumulation of up to forty days earned vacation leave with each leave being fully vested when earned. For the City's government wide and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded within the funds as the leave is earned. The City, has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The City's sick leave policies provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the City has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

They City's policies regarding compensatory time award and utilization are articulated in Resolution 13—63. Compensatory time is awarded to FLSA non-exempt employees pursuant to FLSA regulations. Employees may not accrue more than forty hours compensatory time without the express permission of the City Manager. Department directors are responsible for scheduling employees to utilize compensatory time as quickly as possible after it has been earned.

12. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Perpetual maintenance – Cemetery resources that are required to be retained in perpetuity for maintenance of the cemetery.

Restricted Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Restricted for Streets - Powell Bill - portion of fund balance that is restricted by the North Carolina Department of Transportation for street construction and maintenance expenditures. This amount represents the balance of the total unexpended Powell Bill funds.

Restricted for Public Safety – This amount represents both: (a) the balance of drug tax/forfeiture funds available for appropriation but legally segregated for use to deter and investigate crimes, and (b), the balance of unexpended grant funding restricted by grantors for the completion of specific projects pertaining to public safety.

Restricted for Planning and Community Development – portion of fund balance that is restricted by grantors for the completion of specific projects. This amount represents unexpended grant funding.

Restricted for Recreation and Parks – portion of fund balance that is restricted by grantors for the completion of specific projects. This amount represents unexpended grant funding.

Restricted for Capital Reserves – portion of fund balance restricted by general statue for future use in projects defined by capital reserve ordinances.

Committed Fund Balance – portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by majority vote by quorum of the City of Henderson's governing body. Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by the governing body.

Committed for Public Safety - LEO Pension Contributions - portion of fund balance committed by the City Council for the purpose of Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) contributions.

Assigned Fund Balance – portion of fund balance that the City of Henderson intends to use for a specific purpose.

Subsequent year's expenditures – portion of the fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriations; however, the budget ordinance authorizes the City Manager to reallocate as necessary.

Assigned for Public Safety - Fire Prevention – portion of fund balance representing the unexpended portion of unrestricted donations.

Assigned for Recreation and Parks – portion of fund balance representing the unexpended portion of unrestricted donations.

Assigned for Capital Project funds – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the City Council for specific projects.

Unassigned Fund Balance – the portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

The City of Henderson has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-city funds, city funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the City.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

13. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The City of Henderson's employer contributions are recognized when due and the City of Henderson has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

II. Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1. Deposits

All the deposits of the City are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits that exceed the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the City's agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the City, these deposits are considered to be held by the City's agents in their names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for noninterest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the City or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amounts of collateral pledged for the City under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollaterization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The City has no policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financials institutions. The City relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The City analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the City. The City complies with the provisions of G. S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2016 the City's deposits had a carrying amount of \$11,891,246 and a bank balance of \$12,054,039. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the pooling method. At June 30, 2016, the City had petty cash of \$2,140.

2. <u>Investments</u>

At June 30, 2016, the City had \$17,238,461 invested with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Cash Portfolio which carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard and Poor's. The City has no formal policy regarding credit risk, but has internal management procedures mandating compliance with the governance of G. S. 159-30 (b) and (c) which lists the types of investments permitted to local governments and public authorities.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

3. Receivables

a. Due from Other Governments

Due from other governments that is owned to the City of Henderson consists of the following:

| General Fund | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Tax collection remittances | \$ 86,044 |
| State shared revenues: | |
| Local option sales tax | 522,794 |
| Other | 223,712 |
| Sales tax refund | 144,758 |
| Vance County contracts | 82,167 |
| | |
| Grants Fund | |
| Grants receivable | 10,815 |
| | |
| Total | \$ 1,070,290 |
| | |

b. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The amounts presented in the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position for the year ended June 30, 2016, are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

| General Fund: | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Property taxes receivable | \$ 170,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 217,380 |
| Total | 387,380 |
| Water Fund: | |
| Customer receivables | 154,310 |
| Sewer Fund: | |
| Customer receivables | 173,278 |

4. Notes Receivable – Water Reservation Agreements

The City is party to a water sales agreement with Vance County for Phase 1A, effective August 22, 2011. Under the terms of this agreement, the County has agreed to pay an annual fee of \$9,125 to the City to obtain reservation of 150,000 gpd for the County Water District Phase 1A. This agreement has an effective period of forty (40) years, with payments due on or before July 31st of each year that the agreement is in effect. In accordance with the agreement, the City waived the payments due on June 31, 2011 and 2012. The City considers revenues from this agreement as earned when received.

The City is party to a water sales agreement with Vance County for Phases 2A and 2B, effective August 2, 2012. The City has a note receivable from Vance County for a water allocation reservation fee for these phases. In order to obtain reservation of up to 175,000 gpd for the County Water District Phases 2A and 2B, Vance County will pay to the City a water allocation reservation fee of \$1,175,000 financed by the City over a period not to exceed forty (40) years without interest. Equal annual periodic payments of \$43,750 are due and payable to the City on the thirty-first day of July each calendar year, commencing July 31, 2013, provided, however, that the last annual payment shall be due to the City on March 31, 2052. Vance County may pre-pay the water allocation fee in whole or in part at any time without penalty.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

The City's notes receivable at June 30, 2016 total as follows:

Water Fund:

Vance County <u>\$ 1,618,750</u>

Less: current portion (43,750)

Non-current receivable \$ 1,575,000

Minimum future payments due on notes receivable are as follows:

| Year Ending | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----------|-----|-------|-----------------|
| June 30 | P | rincipal_ | Int | erest | Total |
| 2017 | \$ | 43,750 | \$ | - | \$ 43,750 |
| 2018 | | 43,750 | | - | 43,750 |
| 2019 | | 43,750 | | - | 43,750 |
| 2020 | | 43,750 | | - | 43,750 |
| 2021 | | 43,750 | | - | 43,750 |
| 2022-2026 | | 218,750 | | - | 218,750 |
| 2027-2031 | | 218,750 | | - | 218,750 |
| 2032-2036 | | 218,750 | | - | 218,750 |
| 2037-2041 | | 218,750 | | - | 218,750 |
| 2042-2046 | | 218,750 | | - | 218,750 |
| 2047-2051 | | 218,750 | | - | 218,750 |
| 2052 | | 87,500 | | | 87,500 |
| Total | \$ | 1,618,750 | \$ | | \$ 1,618,750 |

5. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the City of Henderson for the year ended June 30, 2016, was as follows:

| ~ | | Beginning | _ | | _ | | | Ending |
|---|----|------------|----|----------|----|-----------------|----|------------|
| Governmental Activities | | Balances | | ncreases | D | <u>ecreases</u> | _ | Balances |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 1,515,183 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,515,183 |
| Construction in progress | | 337,743 | | 45,559 | | 108,657 | | 274,645 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | | 1,852,926 | | 45,559 | | 108,657 | | 1,789,828 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 17,663,793 | | - | | - | | 17,663,793 |
| Other improvements | | 13,138,248 | | 147,867 | | - | | 13,286,115 |
| Equipment and vehicles | | 9,024,077 | | 475,113 | | | | 9,499,190 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | | 39,826,118 | | 622,980 | | - | | 40,449,098 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 2,501,742 | | 383,666 | | - | | 2,885,408 |
| Other improvements | | 12,573,214 | | 27,860 | | - | | 12,601,074 |
| Equipment and vehicles | | 8,445,384 | | 189,457 | | | | 8,634,841 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | _ | 23,520,340 | | 600,983 | | <u>-</u> | | 24,121,323 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | _ | 16,305,778 | | | | | _ | 16,327,775 |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net | \$ | 18,158,704 | | | | | \$ | 18,117,603 |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Depreciation 6 | expense was | charged to | functions/ | programs | of the Ci | tv as follows: |
|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| | | | | | | |

| General government Public safety Planning and community of Public services — Transportation and othe Environmental protection Recreation and parks Total depreciation exp | r on | 79,573 247,713 20,120 122,865 14,201 116,511 600,983 | | Ending |
|---|-------------------|--|-----------|--------------|
| | Balances | Increases | Decreases | Balances |
| Business-type Activities | | | | |
| Water Fund | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | _ | _ | |
| Land | \$ 1,710,560 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,710,560 |
| Construction in progress | 2,136,348 | 71,887 | | 2,208,235 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 3,846,908 | 71,887 | - | 3,918,795 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 1,859,228 | - | - | 1,859,228 |
| Distribution system | 19,569,467 | 60,000 | - | 19,629,467 |
| Equipment and vehicles | 823,823 | 93,598 | | 917,421 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 22,252,518 | 153,598 | - | 22,406,116 |
| Logg accumulated depresention for | | | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings | 474,554 | 22,880 | _ | 497,434 |
| Distribution system | 5,179,005 | 281,874 | _ | 5,460,879 |
| Equipment and vehicles | 635,162 | 57,339 | _ | 692,501 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 6,288,721 | 362,093 | | 6,650,814 |
| | | | | |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 15,963,797 | | | 15,755,301 |
| Water capital assets, net | 19,810,705 | | | 19,674,096 |
| Sewer Fund | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | 211,136 | - | - | 211,136 |
| Construction in progress | <u>17,558,601</u> | 1,240,274 | | 18,798,875 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 17,769,737 | 1,240,274 | - | 19,010,011 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 24,197,822 | - | _ | 24,197,822 |
| Distribution system | 15,566,524 | - | - | 15,566,524 |
| Equipment and vehicles | 2,072,951 | 365,223 | <u>-</u> | 2,438,174 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 41,837,297 | 365,223 | - | 42,202,520 |
| Lass a served Add done of the Com- | | | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings | 12,290,367 | 481,774 | | 12,772,141 |
| Distribution system | 3,495,719 | 224,858 | - - | 3,720,577 |
| Equipment and vehicles | 1,878,513 | 68,894 | | 1,947,407 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 17,664,599 | 775,526 | | 18,440,125 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 24,172,698 | | | 23,762,395 |
| Sewer capital assets, net | 41,942,435 | | | 42,772,406 |

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Regional Water System Fund | Beginning Balances | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balances |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 155,672 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 155,672 |
| Water storage rights | 2,375,336 | - | <u>-</u> | 2,375,336 |
| Construction in progress | 3,133,670 | 317,405 | 1,420,048 | 2,031,027 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 5,664,678 | 317,405 | 1,420,048 | 4,562,035 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 6,808,289 | - | - | 6,808,289 |
| Improvements | - | 142,773 | - | 142,773 |
| Distribution system | 20,939,534 | 1,277,276 | - | 22,216,810 |
| Equipment and vehicles | 821,098 | 8,000 | <u>-</u> _ | 829,098 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 28,568,921 | 1,428,049 | - | 29,996,970 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | 3,825,341 | 101,117 | - | 3,926,458 |
| Improvements | - | 476 | - | 476 |
| Distribution system | 5,187,408 | 339,068 | - | 5,526,476 |
| Equipment and vehicles | 603,039 | 49,322 | _ | 652,361 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 9,615,788 | 489,983 | | 10,105,771 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 18,953,133 | | | 19,891,200 |
| Regional Water capital assets, net | 24,617,811 | | | 24,453,235 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | <u>\$ 86,370,951</u> | | | \$ 86,899,737 |

Intangible Asset – Water Storage Rights

The Regional Water System entered into a Water Storage Agreement with the US Army Corps of Engineers, effective March 17, 2006. Under the terms of this agreement, the Regional Water System has secured the rights to utilize 1.05% of the John H. Kerr Reservoir. The agreement requires repayment of first cost of storage totaling \$2,375,336 in 30 annual installments, as disclosed in Note II.B.6.b, below. The agreement additionally requires payments of joint-use repair, rehabilitation and replacement costs as well as annual operation and maintenance costs. Upon completion of the repayment of the first cost, the Regional Water System shall have a permanent right to the use of the water supply storage space, subject to continued payment of annual operation and maintenance costs. Accordingly, the City considers this asset to have an indefinite useful life.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2016. At year-end, the government's commitments with contracts are as follows:

| | | Remaining |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Spent-to-date | Commitment |
| Business-Type Activities: | | |
| Water Fund Capital Projects | | |
| Young Ave. Asbestos Repl. | \$ - | \$ 251,905 |
| Sewer Fund Capital Projects | | |
| HWRF Improvements | 14,643,396 | 1,151,972 |
| Sandy Creek Pump Station | 1,452,679 | 5,519 |
| | | |
| RWS Fund Capital Projects | | |
| Pipe Repair Project | 99,714 | 286 |
| Business-Type Activities Total | <u>\$ 16,195,789</u> | <u>\$ 1,409,682</u> |

B. Liabilities

1. Pension Plan Obligations

a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

i. Plan Description

The City of Henderson is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

ii. Benefits Provided

LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

iii. Contributions

Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. City of Henderson employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The City of Henderson's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016, was 7.15% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 6.81% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the City of Henderson were \$497,489 for the year ended June 30, 2016.

iv. Refunds of Contributions

City employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

v. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2016, the City reported a liability of \$595,909 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The City's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the City's proportion was 0.1328%, which was a decrease of 0.0092% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2014.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$282,578. At June 30, 2016, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows Of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ - | \$ 140,073 |
| Changes of assumptions | - | - |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings | | |
| on pension plan investments | - | 169,653 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between City | | |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | - | 150,496 |
| City contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 497,489 | |
| | \$ 497,489 | \$ 460,222 |

\$497,489 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 2017 | \$ (241,597) |
| 2018 | (241,597) |
| 2019 | (241,174) |
| 2020 | 264,146 |
| 2021 | - |
| Thereafter | _ |

vi. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Inflation | 3.0 percent |
|---------------------------|---|
| Salary increases | 4.25 to 8.55 percent, including inflation and |
| | productivity factor |
| Investment rate of return | 7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment |
| | expense, including inflation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disable and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

| | | Long-Term Expected |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Real Rate of Return |
| Fixed Income | 29.0% | 2.2% |
| Global Equity | 42.0% | 5.8% |
| Real Estate | 8.0% | 5.2% |
| Alternatives | 8.0% | 9.8% |
| Credit | 7.0% | 6.8% |
| Inflation Protection | 6.0% | 3.4% |
| Total | 100% | |

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2014 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

vii. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

viii. Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% | Discount | 1% |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| | Decrease | Rate | Increase |
| | (6.25%) | (7.25%) | (8.25%) |
| City's proportionate share of the | | | |
| net pension liability (asset) | \$ 4,155,357 | \$ 595,909 | \$ (2,402,847) |

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

ix. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

b. <u>Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance</u>

i. Plan Description

The City of Henderson administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the City's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time law enforcement officers of the City are eligible for the Separation Allowance. To qualify for the allowance, the officer shall: 1) have (i) completed 30 or more years of creditable service or (ii) have attained 55 years of age and completed five or more years of creditable service; 2) not have attained 62 years of age; and 3) have completed at least five years of continuous service as a law enforcement officer immediately preceding a service retirement.

Payment to a retired officer shall cease at the first of 1) the death of the officer; 2) the last day of the month in which the officer attains 62 years of age; or 3) the first day of reemployment by a local government employer in any capacity. However, if a retired officer is reemployed by any local government employer in a public safety position in a capacity not requiring participation in the Local Government Employees' Retirement System, such reemployment shall not cause payment to cease to such officer.

At December 31, 2015 the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

| Retirees receiving benefits | 8 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Terminated plan members entitled | |
| to but not yet receiving benefits | 0 |
| Active plan members | _53 |
| Total | 61 |

ii. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

<u>Basis-of-Accounting.</u> The City has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statements 67 and 68:

- Contributions to the pension plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable
- Pension plan assets are dedicated to providing benefits to plan members
- Pension plan assets are legally protected from the creditors or employers, nonemployer contributing entities, the plan administrator, and plan members.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

iii. Contributions

The City is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The City's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 3.57% investment rate of return and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 3.50% to 7.35% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post employment benefit increases. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized on level dollar closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2015 was 15 years.

iv. Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The City's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

| Annual required contribution | \$ 112,217 |
|--|---------------|
| Interest on net pension obligation | 12,787 |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (22,474) |
| Annual pension cost | 102,530 |
| Contributions made | (97,902) |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension obligations | 4,628 |
| Net pension obligation, beginning of year | 255,743 |
| Net pension obligation, end of year | \$ 260,371 |

Assets reserved to pay benefits are reported as committed fund balance in the General Fund. Benefit payments reduced the net pension obligation.

v. Funded Status and Funding Progress

Three Year Trend Information

| For Year Ended June 30 | ual Pension ost (APC) | Percentage of APC Contributed | Net Pension Obligation | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 2014 2015 | \$ 88,157 106,415 | 102.32% 103.58% | \$ | 259,550 255,743 |
| 2015 | 100,413 | 95.49% | | 260,371 |

As of December 31, 2015 the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits (AAL) was \$1,267,027 and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$1,267,027. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$2,232,177, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 56.76 percent.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

i. Plan Description

The City contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the City. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

ii. Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the City to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016 were \$123,360, which consisted of \$96,689 from the City and \$26,671 from the law enforcement officers.

d. Firemen's and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund

i. Plan Description

The State of North Carolina contributes, on behalf of the City of Henderson, to the Firemen's and Rescue Squad Workers Pension Fund (FRSWPF), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation administered by the State of North Carolina. The Fund provides pension benefits for eligible fire and rescue squad workers that have elected to become members of the fund. Article 86 of G.S. Chapter 58 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Firemen's and Rescue Workers Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

ii. Benefits Provided

FRSWPF provides retirement and survivor benefits. The present retirement benefit is \$170 per month. Plan members are eligible to receive the monthly benefit at age 55 with 20 years of creditable service as a firefighter or rescue squad worker. Eligible beneficiaries of members who die before beginning to receive the benefit will receive the amount paid by the member and

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

contributions paid on the member's behalf into the plan. Eligible beneficiaries of members who die after beginning to receive benefits will be paid the amount the member contributed minus the benefits collected.

iii. Contributions

Plan members are required to contribute \$10 per month to the plan. The State, a non-employer contributor, funds the plan through appropriations. The City does not contribute to the plan. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 58-86 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. The State's contribution on behalf of the City is immaterial to the City's financial statements.

iv. Refunds of Contributions

Plan members who are no longer eligible or choose not to participate in the plan may file an application for a refund of their contributions. Refunds include the member's contributions and contributions paid by others on the member's behalf. No interest will be paid on the amount of the refund. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by FRSWPF.

e. Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Service Code Section 457. The Plan, which is available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The city does not contribute to this plan.

f. Other Postemployment Benefit: Healthcare Benefits

i. Plan Description

According to a City resolution, the City provides postretirement health care benefits to retirees of the City, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have completed a period of not less than ten years of continuous full-time employment with the City of Henderson.

For employees who retired on or before January 31, 2009, the City provides the following benefits:

For employees who had twenty (20) or more years of continuous full-time employment with the City, the City will pay health insurance premiums for life.

For employees who had fifteen (15) years, but less than twenty (20) years of continuous full-time employment by the City as of January 31, 2009, the City will pay health insurance premiums for a maximum of ten (10) years.

For employees retiring after January 31, 2009, the benefit schedule is as follows:

For employees who had twenty (20) or more years of continuous full-time employment with the City as of January 31, 2009, the City will pay health insurance premiums for life.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

For employees who had fifteen (15) years, but less than twenty (20) years of continuous full-time employment by the City as of January 31, 2009, the City will pay health insurance premiums for a maximum of ten (10) years. This group of employees may continue to receive health insurance benefits after the benefit period of ten (10) years expires, provided they personally pay one-half of the health insurance premiums the City pays for retired City employees.

Employees who had less than fifteen (15) years of continuous full-time employment with the City as of January 31, 2009 will not have health insurance premiums paid by the City upon their retirement, but will be allowed to participate in the City's health insurance plan (if any) after retirement from the City, provided said employee personally pays one-half of the health insurance premiums the City pays for retired City employees and provided the employee retires from the City with the NC Local Government Retirement System.

Employees that are hired after January 31, 2009 shall be entitled to participate in the City's health insurance plan (if any) upon their retirement provided they retire with fifteen (15) or more years continuous full-time employment by the City, and they personally pay 100% of the monthly health insurance premiums then set by the insurer, and provided the employee retires from the City with the NC Local Government Retirement System pursuant to Section 98.09A (iii).

Membership of the plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2015, the date of the last actuarial valuation:

| Active Members | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Law Enforcement Officers | 47 |
| Firefighters | 33 |
| General Employees | 128 |
| Total | 208 |
| Retired Members | 92 |

ii. Funding Policy

The City pays the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under a City resolution that can be amended by the City Council. Retirees may continue dependent coverage until the dependent becomes eligible for Medicare (and pay the full premium amount for this coverage) if enrolled in dependent coverage at the time of retirement. The City has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

The current ARC rate is 8.97% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the city contributed \$425,537 or 6.06% of annual covered payroll. The city obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. There were no contributions made by employees, and no contributions for dependent coverage. The City's obligation to contribute to the plan is established and may be amended by the City Council.

iii. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Postemployment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

iv. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

| Annual required contribution | \$ 629,538 |
|--|-----------------|
| Interest on net OPEB obligation | 180,439 |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (172,375) |
| Annual OPEB cost | 637,602 |
| Contributions made | (425,537) |
| Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation | 212,065 |
| Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year | 4,510,973 |
| Net OPEB obligation, end of year | \$ 4,723,038 |

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

| | Percentage of | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|---------|------------------|--------------|--|--|
| For Year Ended | | Annual | Net OPEB | | | |
| June 30 | OPEB Cost | | Cost Contributed | Obligation | | |
| 2014 | \$ | 700,207 | 54.92% | \$ 4,245,792 | | |
| 2015 | | 618,792 | 57.15% | 4,510,973 | | |
| 2016 | | 637,602 | 66.74% | 4,723,038 | | |

v. Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan has not been funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$12,841,598. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$7,021,835, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 182.88%. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples included assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

vi. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefits costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used included techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of between 7.75 to 5.00 percent annually. The investment rate included a 3.00 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2015 was 30 years.

2. Other Employment Benefits

The City has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 or be less than \$25,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the City, the City does not determine the number of eligible participants. The City has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the state. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The City considers these contributions to be immaterial.

3. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

| Source | Amount |
|--|---------------|
| Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year | \$ 497.489 |

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

| Source | Amount | | |
|--|--------|---------|--|
| Property taxes receivable (General Fund) | \$ | 444,417 | |
| Prepaid taxes (General Fund) | | 801 | |
| Pension deferrals | | 332,853 | |

4. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina League of Municipalities. Through these pools, the City obtains general liability, employee benefits liability, public officials

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

liability, employment practices liability, police professional liability, and auto liability coverage of \$1 million per occurrence, property coverage up to the total insurance values of the property policy, and workers' compensation coverage up to statutory limits. The liability and property exposures are reinsured through commercial carriers for claims in excess of retentions as selected by the Board of Trustees each year. Stop loss insurance is purchased by the Board of Trustees to protect against large medical claims that exceed certain dollar cost levels. Specific information on the limits of the reinsurance, excess and stop loss policies purchased by the Board of Trustees can be obtained by contacting the Risk Management Services Department of the NC League of Municipalities. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the City upon request.

The property liability pool has an aggregate limit for the total property losses in a single year, with the reinsurance limit based upon a percentage of the total insurance values.

The City carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The City does not carry any flood insurance.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the finance officer is bonded for \$50,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds have coverage under a Government Crime policy for theft of money and securities of \$5,000 per claim.

5. Claims, Judgments, and Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2016, the City was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the City's management and the City's attorneys, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position.

On August 27, 2013, the City was named a defendant to a lawsuit filed by the City of Oxford, in which the City of Oxford seeks to set aside a water reservation agreement between the City of Henderson and Granville County. On November 10, 2014, the Henderson City Council approved a settlement agreement to be effective upon the execution date by all parties to the Regional Water System. The settlement called for the dismissal of all pending claims by the City of Oxford and includes a termination of utilities sale agreement that will conclude the water reservation agreement between the City of Henderson and Granville County. The City of Henderson recognized the financial effects of the proposed settlement as of June 30, 2014, as the event was deemed probable to occur in the opinion of the City's management and outside counsel for this case. The settlement became effective during the current fiscal year for \$1,823,416, which was \$30,000 less than had been previously estimated. The City has recognized the revision to the estimate as a non-operating revenue within the Water Fund for the year ended June 30, 2016.

6. Long-Term Obligations

a. Capital Leases

The City has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

| Leased Property | Date Executed | Payment Requirements |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Backhoe, Service Truck, Tractor, | 04/30/2013 | 3 annual payments of \$65,759, |
| and Dump Truck | | and 2 payments of \$55,452 |
| 3 Ford Explorers and 2 Dodge | 10/10/2014 | 5 annual payments of \$31,128 |
| Chargers | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

The following is an analysis of the assets recorded under capital leases at June 30, 2016:

| | | Ac | cumulated | N | Vet Book |
|------------------------|---------------|----|------------|----|----------|
| Class of property | Cost | De | preciation | | Value |
| Vehicles and equipment | \$ 423.812 | \$ | 215.181 | \$ | 208,630 |

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2015 are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | | ernmental | Business-type | | |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------|---------------|----------|--|
| 2017 | \$ | 31,128 | \$ | 55,452 | |
| 2018 | | 31,128 | | 55,452 | |
| 2019 | | 31,128 | | - | |
| 2020 | | - | | - | |
| 2021 | | | | <u>-</u> | |
| Total minimum lease payments | | 93,384 | | 110,904 | |
| Less: amount representing interest | | (3,580) | | (2,489) | |
| Present value of minimum | | | | | |
| lease payments | \$ | 89,804 | \$ | 108,415 | |

b. Notes Payable and Revolving Loans

At June 30, 2016, the City of Henderson had a legal debt margin of \$80,009,921.

Notes payable at June 30, 2016 are comprised of the following:

Serviced by the General Fund:

| \$4,840,000, 2002 note payable to Wachovia Bank due in semi- annual installments ranging from \$304,036 to \$505,770 including | |
|--|---------------|
| interest at 4.84% for a police station. | \$ 985,000 |
| \$266,427 portion of \$671,075 2016 note payable to Citizens Community Bank, due in five annual installments of \$145,933 including interest at 2.45% for the purchase of vehicles and equipment. The portion of annual payments to be serviced by the | |

General Fund totals \$57,933. 266,427

Serviced by the Water Fund:

\$841,968, 1998 note payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources due in 20 annual installments of \$42,098 plus interest at 3.43% for water lines.

42,098

\$174,696, 2000 note payable to Warren County, North Carolina, in connection with a Water System Management Agreement and the construction of water lines. Payment is scheduled for 40 annual payments of \$10,356, including interest at 5.125%.

146,513

\$293,928, 2013 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources for the capital purchase of radio read water meters. Repayment of the loan is scheduled for 20 annual installments of \$14,696, with zero interest.

264,535

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| \$1,831,483, 2014 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources in 20 annual installments, with zero interest, for water line capital improvements. The annual payments are scheduled for one payment each of \$94,929 and \$88,220, followed by 18 payments of \$91,574. | \$ 1,736,554 |
|--|-----------------|
| \$64,568 portion of \$671,075 2016 note payable to Citizens Community Bank, due in five annual installments of \$145,933 including interest at 2.45% for the purchase of vehicles and equipment. The portion of annual payments to be serviced by the Water Fund totals \$14,056. | 64,568 |
| Serviced by the Sewer Fund: | |
| \$2,305,706, 1997 note payable to the North Carolina Division of Environmental Management due in 20 annual installments of \$115,285 plus interest at 3.43% for sewer improvements. | 115,285 |
| \$494,391, 2013 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources in 20 annual installments of \$24,720 plus interest at 2% for sanitary sewer capital improvements. | 420,232 |
| \$15,956,703, 2014 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources for capital improvements at the Henderson water reclamation facility. The capital project associated with this loan is ongoing as of June 30, 2016. Repayment of the total approved loan of \$16,115,000 was scheduled for 20 annual installments of \$805,750, with zero interest. Repayment began during the current fiscal year in accordance with this schedule. Future minimum principal payments may be revised. | 15,150,953 |
| \$815,181, 2015 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources for pump station capital improvements. The capital project associated with this loan is ongoing as of June 30, 2016. Repayment of the total approved loan of \$848,437 was scheduled for 20 annual installments of \$42,422, with zero interest. Repayment began during the current fiscal year in accordance with this schedule. Future minimum principal payments may be revised. | 772,759 |
| \$340,080 portion of \$671,075 2016 note payable to Citizens Community Bank, due in five annual installments of \$145,933 including interest at 2.45% for the purchase of vehicles and equipment. The portion of annual payments to be serviced by the Sewer Fund totals \$73,974. | 340,080 |
| Serviced by the Regional Water Fund: | |
| \$2,130,000, 2004 note payable to Bank of America due in 31 semi-annual installments of \$95,823 including interest at 3.74% for water lines. | 539,111 |

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

\$2,375,336, 2006 note payable to US Army Corps of Engineers in connection with a Water Storage Agreement, as described in Note II.A.5, above. Repayment is scheduled for 30 annual installments, with the interest rate and total payment to be adjusted at five year-intervals throughout the repayment period. The rate is the yield rate as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury plus 1/8%. The current payment is for \$136,224, including interest at 4.25%

\$ 1,751,757

\$968,618, 2015 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, due in 20 annual installments with zero interest, for a high speed efficiency pump capital project. The annual payments are scheduled for one payment each of \$56,450 and \$40,412, followed by 18 payments of \$48,431.

912,168

Total Notes Payable described above at June 30, 2016

\$ 23,508,040

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for long-term obligations are as follows:

| Year Ending | | Governmental Activities | | | | Business-Type Activities | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|---------|----|--------------------------|----|-----------|--|
| June 30 | <u>F</u> | rincipal | Interest | | | Principal | | Interest | |
| 2017 | \$ | 398,153 | \$ | 57,453 | \$ | 1,484,902 | \$ | 127,654 | |
| 2018 | | 397,587 | | 36,080 | | 1,354,922 | | 105,731 | |
| 2019 | | 343,875 | | 18,093 | | 1,366,537 | | 93,623 | |
| 2020 | | 55,188 | | 2,745 | | 1,185,127 | | 82,892 | |
| 2021 | | 56,624 | | 1,308 | | 1,190,240 | | 77,284 | |
| 2022-2026 | | - | | - | | 5,573,681 | | 316,372 | |
| 2027-2031 | | - | | - | | 5,674,270 | | 203,424 | |
| 2032-2036 | | - | | - | | 4,378,576 | | 83,432 | |
| 2037-2041 | | - | | - | | 39,471 | | 6,778 | |
| 2042 | | <u> </u> | | | _ | 8,887 | | 363 | |
| Total | <u>\$</u> | 1,251,427 | \$ | 115,679 | \$ | 22,256,613 | \$ | 1,097,553 | |

c. Notes Payable and Revolving Loans – Approved/Ongoing Capital Projects

As of June 30, 2016, the City of Henderson was subject to a revolving loan agreement for an ongoing capital project. The draw-down phase of this agreement is not yet completed, and repayment of the loan has not yet begun. The balance below is additionally included in notes payable as of June 30, 2016.

To be serviced by the Sewer Fund:

\$1,800,000, 2014 revolving loan payable to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources for replacement of the Elmwood Cemetery sewer main. Repayment of the loan is scheduled for 20 years with interest at 2.00%.

145,412

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

d. Revenue Bond (Private Placement Debt)

\$8,024,000 Combined Enterprise System Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2011 (Water and Sewer Funds) issued in replacement of the Combined Enterprise System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (issued for water and sewer system improvements). The bonds are reported in the Water Fund. Principal installments are due annually on May 1, with semi-annual interest payments due on November 1 and May 1, at an annual interest rate of 2.40%.

\$ 3,822,000

The future payments of the revenue bond are as follows:

| Year Ending | | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| June 30 | <u>F</u> | Principal | Interest |
| 2017 | \$ | 925,000 | \$ 91,728 |
| 2018 | | 944,000 | 69,528 |
| 2019 | | 966,000 | 46,872 |
| 2020 | | 987,000 | 23,688 |
| 2021 | | | |
| Total | \$ | 3,822,000 | \$ 231,816 |

The City has been in compliance with the covenants as to rates, fees, and charges in Article V, Section 501 of the Bond order, authorizing the issuance of the Combined Enterprise System Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2011, since its' adoption in 2011. Section 501(b) of the Bond Order requires the parity debt service coverage ratio to be no less than 125% (or 1.25) and the subordinate debt service coverage ratio to be no less than 100% (or 1.00).

The debt service ratio calculations for the year ended June 30, 2016, are as follows:

| • | Water and Sewer Funds |
|--|-----------------------|
| Parity debt | |
| Income (loss) before contributions and transfers | \$ 3,224,925 |
| Add back: | |
| Interest and other charges | 141,285 |
| Depreciation | 1,159,617 |
| Net revenues | 4,525,827 |
| Debt service, principal and interest (Revenue | |
| Refunding Bond only) | 1.012.302 |
| Refunding Bond only) | 1,012,302 |
| Debt coverage ratio | 447% |
| Required debt coverage ratio | 125% |
| required door to ready raise | 120,0 |
| Subordinate debt | |
| Net revenues | \$ 4,525,827 |
| Less: parity debt service | 1,012,302 |
| Adjusted net revenues | 3,513,525 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Debt service, principal and interest (all, | |
| including capital leases) | 1,459,953 |
| Less: parity debt service | 1,012,302 |
| Debt service, excluding parity debt | 447,651 |
| | |
| Debt coverage ratio | 785% |
| Required debt coverage ratio | 100% |

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

The City has pledged future water and sewer customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$8,024,000 in water and sewer system revenue bonds issued in 2011. Proceeds from the bonds provided for the refunding of previous revenue bonds issued for financing of the extension of water lines. The bonds are payable solely from water and sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2020. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bond is \$4,053,816. Principal and interest paid for the current year was \$1,012,302.

e. Changes in General Long-Term Debt

| | | Balance | | | | | Balance | Current |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------|-----------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|-----------------|
| | _J | uly 1, 2015 | Increases |] | Decreases | Jı | ine 30, 2016 | Portion |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Notes payable | \$ | 1,632,016 | \$ 266,427 | \$ | 647,016 | \$ | 1,251,427 | \$ 398,153 |
| Capital leases | | 139,105 | - | | 49,301 | | 89,804 | 29,350 |
| Net pension liability-LGERS | | - | 430,352 | | - | | 430,352 | - |
| Net pension liability-LEO | | 255,743 | 4,628 | | - | | 260,371 | - |
| Other post-employment | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | 3,272,344 | 153,407 | | - | | 3,425,751 | - |
| Compensated absences | | 372,491 | 158,723 | | 143,078 | | 388,136 | 156,038 |
| Governmental activity | | | | | | | | |
| long-term liabilities | \$ | 5,671,699 | \$ 1,013,537 | \$ | 839,395 | \$ | 5,845,841 | \$ 583,541 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Notes payable | \$ | 23,533,955 | \$ 864,835 | \$ | 1,996,762 | \$ | 22,402,028 | \$ 1,484,902 |
| Revenue bond | | 4,721,000 | - | | 899,000 | | 3,822,000 | 925,000 |
| Capital leases | | 171,555 | - | | 63,140 | | 108,415 | 53,797 |
| Net pension liability-LGERS | | - | 165,558 | | - | | 165,558 | - |
| Other post-employment | | | | | | | | |
| benefits | | 1,238,629 | 58,658 | | - | | 1,297,287 | - |
| Compensated absences | | 104,259 | 80,577 | | 65,020 | | 119,816 | 70,887 |
| Business-type activity | | | | | | | | |
| long-term liabilities | \$ | 29,769,398 | \$ 1,169,628 | \$ | 3,023,922 | \$ | 27,915,104 | \$ 2,534,586 |

C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Balances due to/from other funds at June 30, 2016, consist of the following:

Transfer due from General Fund to Grants Fund as match for Governor's Crime Commission grant funding \$

3,605

Transfers to/from other funds at June 30, 2016 consist of the following:

| Transfer From | Transfer To | |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Totals by Purpose of Transfer Funding of grant and capital projects: General Fund Regional Water System Fund | Grants Fund RWS Capital Project Fund | \$ 3,605 633,754 |
| Reversion of excess transfers: | | |
| Grants Fund | General Fund | 1,039 |
| CIP Powell Bill Fund | General Fund | 29,900 |
| RWS Capital Project Fund | Regional Water System Fund | 54,060 |

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Transfer From | Transfer To | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Contributions to budgetary reserves: | | |
| Water Fund | Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | \$ 7,100 |
| Sewer Fund | Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | 8,000 |
| Regional Water System Fund | Regional Water Reserve Fund | 612,100 |
| Utilization of budgetary reserves: | | |
| Rate Stabilization Fund | Water Fund | 60,000 |
| Regional Water Reserve Fund | Regional Water System Fund | 100,000 |
| Administrative support of proprietary funds | | |
| Water Fund | General Fund | 361,300 |
| Sewer Fund | General Fund | 252,800 |
| Sewer Fund | Water Fund | 204,400 |
| Regional Water System Fund | General Fund | 219,200 |
| Regional Water System Fund | Water Fund | 80,000 |
| Proprietary fund debt service: | | |
| General Fund | Water Fund | 97,100 |
| Sewer Fund | Water Fund | 401,500 |
| Regional Water System Fund | Water Fund | 16,000 |
| Net Totals by Fund Type | | |
| General Fund | Non-major Governmental Funds | \$ 3,605 |
| Non-major Governmental Funds | General Fund | 29,900 |
| Net total – Non-major Govern. Funds | General Fund | 26,295 |
| General Fund | Major Enterprise Funds | \$ 97,100 |
| Major Enterprise Funds | General Fund | 833,300 |
| Net total – Major Enterprise Funds | General Fund | 736,200 |
| Major Enterprise Funds | Major Enterprise Funds | \$ 702,900 |
| Major Enterprise Funds | Non-major Enterprise Funds | \$ 1,106,894 |
| Non-major Enterprise Funds | Major Enterprise Funds | 60,000 |
| Net total – Major Enterprise Funds | Non-major Enterprise Funds | 1,048,694 |

Transfers are used to move unrestricted revenues to finance various program that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorization, including amounts providing matching funds for various grant programs and capital projects, contributions to budgetary reserves, and combined enterprise system debt. The City additionally utilizes transfers to record administrative support fees paid from the proprietary funds to the General Fund and from the Regional Water System Fund to the Water Fund.

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

D. Fund Balance

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of fund that is available for appropriation:

| Total fund balance – General Fund | \$ 9,778,897 |
|--|-----------------|
| Less: | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 1,204,473 |
| Public Safety – Asset Forfeiture | 345,900 |
| Streets – Powell Bill | 763,426 |
| Committed for LEO Pension Contributions | 115,347 |
| Assigned for Public Safety – Fire Prevention | 1,713 |
| Assigned for Recreation and Parks | 45,903 |
| Appropriated fund balance in 2016 budget | 350,000 |
| Remaining fund balance | 6,952,135 |

The City Council established a policy in 2008 setting forth a goal to increase the fund balance to an appropriate level. The City utilizes a more stringent measure for fund balance as a percentage of budget than does the Local Government Commission (LGC). To that end, the City only considers undesignated (unassigned) funds not reserved for any purpose as the basis for determining its percentage of unassigned fund balance to prior year expenditures. Additionally, this policy seeks to achieve a 3 – 5% increase in unassigned fund balance each year until 30% has been reached. The City's Strategic Plan, since April 2008, has included a long-term Action Item, AP 8-1, to grow the unassigned fund balance to 30% of budget. As of June 30, 2016, the unassigned fund balance is 41.63% of budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2016-2017. Per the calculation used by the LGC, the City's fund balance available for appropriation is 64.83% of fiscal year 2015-2016 expenditures.

III. Jointly Governed Organization

The City, in conjunction with five counties and fifteen municipalities, established the Kerr-Tar Regional Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and state agencies. Each participating government appoints at least one member to the Council's governing board. The City paid a total of \$9,358 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

IV. Joint Ventures

A. Regional Water System

The City participates in a joint venture to operate the Regional Water System (the *System*) with the City of Oxford and the County of Warren. The City of Henderson has a 60% vested interest in the system, while the City of Oxford and County of Warren each have a 20% vested interest. There exists no legally separate governing board responsible for the operations of the System. The intergovernmental agreement establishing the system, as amended, states that all decisions relative to the System shall be fair and equitable, with due regard given to each participating party according to their respective vested rights described above.

In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the title to all land and facilities is vested with the City of Henderson for the operation of the System, and the System is maintained and operated by the City of Henderson. The City of Henderson, in accordance with the intergovernmental agreement, maintains separate regional water system accounts for the

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

recording of all System activities. These activities are reported in the City's financial statements as a major enterprise fund.

The operations of the System consist of the treatment and transmission of water from Kerr Lake to the water distribution systems of the participating governments. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the Water Fund of the City of Henderson purchased water from the System totaling \$3,067,269. This transaction is reported as an operating expense on the Water Fund and an operating revenue on the Regional Water System Fund.

B. H. Leslie Perry Memorial Library

The City participates in a joint venture to operate H. Leslie Perry Memorial Library with Vance County. The Library has a twelve-member board, to which the City appoints three members and the County the remaining nine. The City has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2016.

In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, as amended on March 14, 2011, Vance County currently funds 75% of the library budget, with the City funding the remaining 25%. For fiscal year 2016, the City's appropriation to the library totaled \$187,400. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from the Library's office at 205 Breckenridge Street, Henderson, NC 27536.

The Embassy Cultural Center Foundation, a non-for-profit corporation, held title to the real property utilized by the Library prior to May 13, 2013. Effective on that date, the Foundation contributed this property to the City of Henderson. This property is recognized within the Building category of governmental activities' fixed assets.

C. <u>Aeronautics Authority of the City of Henderson, City of Oxford, County of Granville, and County of Vance</u>

The City also participates in a joint venture to operate the Oxford-Henderson Airport Authority. The City appoints one member to the four-member board. None of the participating governments have an equity interest in the Authority, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2016.

In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the City appropriated \$28,800 to the Authority to supplement its activities during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Aeronautics Authority of the City of Henderson, City of Oxford, County of Granville and County of Vance, 6514 Airport Road, Oxford, NC 27565.

D. Henderson Firemen's Supplemental Retirement System

The City appoints one member of the Henderson City Council to the five-member local board of trustees for the Henderson Firemen's Supplemental Retirement System. Two members are chosen from the membership of the Henderson Fire department and are elected by a majority vote of the members; the final two members are appointed by the President of the Henderson Board of Fire and Casualty Underwriters. In accordance with state law, the Henderson Firemen's Supplemental Retirement System has established a supplemental retirement fund which is comprised primarily of Firemen's Relief Fund payments received. The Firemen's Relief Fund is funded by a portion of the fire and lightning insurance premiums that insurers remit to the State. The funds are used to assist

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

fire fighters in various ways. The City obtains an ongoing financial benefit from the System for the on-behalf of payments for salaries and fringe benefits made to members of the City's fire department by the board of trustees. The City does not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2016. Financial statements for the System can be obtained from the Henderson Fire Department, 211 Dabney Drive, Henderson NC, 27536.

V. Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The City has received proceeds from several Federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

VI. Significant Effects of Subsequent Events

The City has evaluated events and transactions that occurred between June 30, 2016 and December 4, 2016, which is the date that the financial statements were available to be issued, for possible recognition or disclosure in the financial statements.

VII. Reclassification

Certain prior year financial statement line items have been reclassified in applicable comparative statements to conform to the current year's presentation. There was no effect to net position or fund balance as a result of such reclassifications.

VIII. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statement 73, the City reclassified the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance pension trust fund to the General Fund. As a result, net position for the governmental activities and fund balance for the General Fund each increased by \$115,110.



CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information

| Schedule | of Fund | ding Pro | ogress |
|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|----------|---------|----------|--------|

| Actuarial Valuation Date | | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Lia | Actuarial Accrued bility (AAL) Projected nit Credit (b) | | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b - a) | R | nded atio / b) | | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b - a)/c) |
|--------------------------------|----|--|-----|--|----|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----|---------------------------|---|
| 12/31/2008 | \$ | 217.047 | \$ | 675,357 | \$ | 458,310 | 3 | 32.14% | \$ | 2,017,254 | 22.72% |
| 12/31/2009 | Ψ | 192,621 | Ψ | 847,450 | Ψ | 654,829 | | 22.73% | Ψ | 2,203,775 | 29.71% |
| 12/31/2010 | | 115,000 | | 899,030 | | 784,030 | 1 | 12.79% | | 2,085,763 | 37.59% |
| 12/31/2011 | | 114,976 | | 963,013 | | 848,037 | 1 | 11.94% | | 2,019,223 | 42.00% |
| 12/31/2012 | | 115,059 | | 980,477 | | 865,418 | 1 | 11.74% | | 2,024,227 | 42.75% |
| 12/31/2013 | | 115,086 | | 987,395 | | 872,309 | 1 | 11.66% | | 2,076,305 | 42.01% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 115,110 | | 977,045 | | 861,935 | 1 | 11.78% | | 1,942,973 | 44.36% |
| 12/31/2015 | | - | | 1,267,027 | | 1,267,027 | | 0.00% | | 2,232,177 | 56.76% |

Notes to the Required Schedule

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

| Valuation date | 12/31/2015 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry age normal |
| Amortization method | Level dollar closed |
| Remaining amortization period: | 15 years |
| Asset valuation method | Market value |
| Actuarial assumptions: | |
| Investment rate of return | 5.00% |
| Projected salary increases | 3.50% - 7.35% |
| Includes inflation at | 3.00% |
| Cost-of living adjustments | N/A |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Other Postemployment Benefits Required Supplementary Information

| Schedule of Funding Progress | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|--|--------|---|----|--|----------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial Valuation Date | | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | | | | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b - a) | Funded Ratio (a / b) | | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b - a)/c) |
| 12/31/2011 12/31/2013 12/31/2015 | \$ | | - - | \$ 10,161,543 10,170,800 12,841,598 | \$ | 10,161,543 10,170,800 12,841,598 | 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% | \$ | 6,762,235 7,018,925 7,021,835 | 150.27% 144.91% 182.88% |

Schedule of Employer Contributions

| Year Ended June 30, | R | Annual Required ntribution | Percentage Contributed | Contributions Made | | |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| 2014 2015 | \$ | 693,182 611,202 | 55.5% 57.9% | \$ | 384,551 353,611 | |
| 2016 | | 629,538 | 67.6% | | 425,537 | |

Notes to the Required Schedules

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

| Valuation date | 12/31/2015 |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Actuarial cost method | Projected unit credit |
| Amortization method | Level Percentage of Pay, open |
| Remaining amortization period: | 30 Years |
| Asset valuation method | Market value of assets |
| Actuarial assumptions: | |
| Investment rate of return* | 4.00% |
| Medical cost trend rate Pre-Medicare trend rate Post-Medicare trend rate | 7.75% - 5.00% 5.75% - 5.00% |
| Year of Ultimate trend rate | 2022 |
| *Includes inflation at | 3.00% |

25.41%

94.35%

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA

Local Government Employees' Retirement System Required Supplementary Information Last Three Fiscal Years*

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Henderson's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%) | 0.13278% | 0.14199% | 0.14680% |
| Henderson's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$) | \$ 595,909 | \$ (837,380) | \$ 1,769,504 |
| Henderson's covered-employee payroll | \$ 7,216,506 | \$ 7,219,054 | \$ 6,962,920 |

8.26%

98.09%

-11.60%

102.64%

Henderson's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total

employee payroll

pension liability**

Schedule of Contributions

| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Contractually required contribution | \$ 497,415 | \$ 513,039 | \$ 514,589 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | 497,489 | 513,039 | 514,589 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ (74) | \$ _ | \$ |
| Henderson's covered-employee payroll | \$ 7,202,668 | \$ 7,216,506 | \$ 7,219,054 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll | 6.91% | 7.11% | 7.13% |

^{*} The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

^{**} This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.



General Fund

| | | 2016 | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | | | - | |
| Ad valorem taxes | | | | |
| Current year | \$ 5,300,000 | \$ 5,467,583 | \$ 167,583 | \$ 5,388,726 |
| Prior years | 168,000 | 251,509 | 83,509 | 171,905 |
| DMV motor vehicle tax collections | 440,000 | 519,413 | 79,413 | 497,765 |
| Penalties and interest | 56,800 | 80,797 | 23,997 | 67,162 |
| Total | 5,964,800 | 6,319,302 | 354,502 | 6,125,558 |
| Other taxes and licenses | | | | |
| Privilege licenses | _ | 1,780 | 1,780 | 94,739 |
| Vehicle rental tax | 15,000 | 31,675 | 16,675 | 22,287 |
| Total | 15,000 | 33,455 | 18,455 | 117,026 |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental | | | | |
| Vance County ABC-5% | 1,500 | 1,909 | 409 | 1,641 |
| Utilities sales distributions (Franchise tax) | 860,000 | 1,042,369 | 182,369 | 1,030,573 |
| Local option sales tax | 2,661,100 | 2,968,489 | 307,389 | 2,770,276 |
| ABC net revenues | 1,000 | 3,441 | 2,441 | 3,062 |
| Beer and wine tax | 60,000 | 66,600 | 6,600 | 72,504 |
| Total | 3,583,600 | 4,082,808 | 499,208 | 3,878,056 |
| Restricted intergovernmental | | | | |
| State Street Aid grant | 450,000 | 447,503 | (2,497) | 451,764 |
| DOT mowing / snow contract | 4,000 | 20,914 | 16,914 | 12,143 |
| Solid waste disposal tax | 9,000 | 9,812 | 812 | 9,810 |
| Bullet Proof Vest Grant | , = | 2,250 | 2,250 | 1,500 |
| Total | 463,000 | 480,479 | 17,479 | 475,217 |
| Permits and fees | | | | |
| Auto tags | 100,000 | 105,320 | 5,320 | 111,260 |
| Fire inspection fees and permits | 15,000 | 23,270 | 8,270 | 20,628 |
| Total | 115,000 | 128,590 | 13,590 | 131,888 |

General Fund

| | | 2016 | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | Dudget | | Variance Positive | 2015 Actual |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| Sales and services | | | | |
| Recreation | \$ 45,000 | \$ 59,357 | \$ 14,357 | \$ 49,342 |
| Refuse collections | 1,833,000 | 1,852,877 | 19,877 | 1,784,237 |
| Misc. refuse collections | - | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,550 |
| Leaf bags | 1,000 | 1,379 | 379 | 1,511 |
| Debt setoff-refuse collections | 1,000 | 918 | (82) | 1,105 |
| Bad debt recovery | 1,000 | 1,661 | 661 | 1,069 |
| Cemetery interment | 10,000 | 7,500 | (2,500) | 14,250 |
| Aquatics Center | 70,000 | 102,449 | 32,449 | 83,870 |
| Rental-Fox Pond Park | 1,000 | 2,484 | 1,484 | 1,278 |
| Demolition and lot cleaning | 1,500 813,600 | 9,471 733,653 | 7,971 | 7,277 |
| County contracts Zoning and reclassification | 18,600 | 34,007 | (79,947) 15,407 | 714,086 29,818 |
| | | | | |
| Total | 2,795,700 | 2,807,156 | 11,456 | 2,689,393 |
| Investment earnings | | | | |
| General Fund | 4,000 | 20,509 | 16,509 | 6,651 |
| Powell Bill | - | 1,679 | 1,679 | 196 |
| Total | 4,000 | 22,188 | 18,188 | 6,847 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Parking violations | 500 | 2,245 | 1,745 | 1,305 |
| Drug tax/Forfeitures | - | 40,744 | 40,744 | 127,287 |
| Court fees and charges | 5,000 | 3,813 | (1,187) | 5,434 |
| Fire code violations | , - | 160 | 160 | 1,150 |
| Recreation donations | 6,850 | 16,752 | 9,902 | 3,448 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,000 | 9,204 | 7,204 | 37,350 |
| Insurance proceeds | - | 23,789 | 23,789 | 37,628 |
| Sale of assets | | 80,199 | 80,199 | 160 |
| Total | 14,350 | 176,906 | 162,556 | 213,762 |
| Total revenues | 12,955,450 | 14,050,884 | 1,095,434 | 13,637,747 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General Government | | | | |
| Legislative | | | | |
| Governing Body | 177,501 | 173,498 | 4,003 | 165,591 |
| City Attorney | 62,570 | 62,596 | (26) | 72,554 |
| Total Legislative | 240,071 | 236,094 | 3,977 | 238,145 |

General Fund

| | | | | 2016 | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|----|-----------|-----|--------------------|----|-----------|
| | | | | | P | ariance ositive | | 2015 |
| |] | Budget | | Actual | (No | egative) | | Actual |
| Administrative | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | \$ | 306,274 | \$ | 241,731 | \$ | 64,543 | \$ | 288,001 |
| Human Resources | 4 | 199,048 | Ψ | 195,001 | 4 | 4,047 | Ψ | 183,846 |
| Finance | | 477,100 | | 344,193 | | 132,907 | | 415,258 |
| Information services | | 52,900 | | 30,867 | | 22,033 | | 28,952 |
| Total Administrative | | 1,035,322 | | 811,792 | | 223,530 | | 916,057 |
| Total General Government | | 1,275,393 | | 1,047,886 | | 227,507 | | 1,154,202 |
| | | 1,273,373 | | 1,017,000 | | 227,307 | | 1,101,202 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | 4,028,620 | • | 3,698,543 | | 330,077 | | 3,651,942 |
| Police - asset forfeiture | | 284,750 | , | 131,041 | | 153,709 | | 130,462 |
| Fire department | | 2,154,700 | | 2,086,316 | | 68,384 | | 2,118,419 |
| Total Public safety | | 6,468,070 | | 5,915,900 | | 552,170 | _ | 5,900,823 |
| Planning and community development | | | | | | | | |
| Code compliance | | - | | - | | - | | 139,560 |
| Planning and community development | | - | | - | | - | | 80,612 |
| Main Street - downtown development | | 20,200 | | 20,000 | | 200 | | 10,368 |
| Development Services | | 333,600 | | 311,623 | | 21,977 | | 6,081 |
| Total Planning and community development | | 353,800 | | 331,623 | | 22,177 | | 236,621 |
| Public services | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation - Street maintenance | | 1,122,834 | | 1,009,741 | | 113,093 | | 981,035 |
| Environmental protection - Sanitation | | 1,097,206 | | 999,201 | | 98,005 | | 809,958 |
| Other public services | | | | | | | | |
| Public Buildings | | 73,900 | | 59,094 | | 14,806 | | 74,228 |
| Bennett Perry House | | 600 | | 434 | | 166 | | 25,683 |
| Administration - public works | | 144,000 | | 117,849 | | 26,151 | | 120,191 |
| City Garage | | 192,150 | | 199,113 | | (6,963) | | 111,313 |
| Cemetery | | 86,500 | | 86,065 | | 435 | | 73,476 |
| Total Other public services | | 497,150 | | 462,555 | | 34,595 | | 404,891 |
| Total Public services | | 2,717,190 | | 2,471,497 | | 245,693 | | 2,195,884 |
| Recreation and parks | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation Services | | 918,128 | | 806,907 | | 111,221 | | 728,962 |
| Youth Services | | 350,100 | | 320,184 | | 29,916 | | 156,088 |
| Aycock Aquatics Center | | 161,200 | | 162,769 | | (1,569) | | 320,704 |
| Total Recreation and parks | | 1,429,428 | | 1,289,860 | | 139,568 | | 1,205,754 |
| Total recreation and parks | | 1,447,440 | | 1,207,000 | | 137,300 | | 1,203,734 |

General Fund

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
|--|-------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Non-departmental | | | | |
| City and County shared programs | | | | |
| Contribution to library | \$ 187,400 | \$ 187,400 | \$ - | \$ 187,400 |
| Other shared programs | 839,800 | 757,481 | 82,319 | 797,747 |
| Total City and county shared programs | 1,027,200 | 944,881 | 82,319 | 985,147 |
| Local agencies | | | | |
| Contribution to airport | 28,800 | 28,750 | 50 | 28,750 |
| Other local agencies | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | 2,000 |
| Total Local agencies | 30,800 | 30,750 | 50 | 30,750 |
| General Non-departmental | | | | |
| Insurance deductible | 15,000 | - | 15,000 | - |
| Insurance reserve | 985 | - | 985 | 2,112 |
| Group insurance - retiree | 375,300 | 358,447 | 16,853 | 297,521 |
| Unemployment costs | 4,900 | 1,468 | 3,432 | 11,267 |
| Economic development incentive | 19,592 | 19,592 | - | - |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | 3,000 | 685 | 2,315 | 1,114 |
| Bad debt | 29,000 | - | 29,000 | 39,470 |
| Reserve - other | 87,573 | | 87,573 | |
| Total General non-departmental | 535,350 | 380,192 | 155,158 | 351,484 |
| Total Non-departmental | 1,593,350 | 1,355,823 | 237,527 | 1,367,381 |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Lease purchase payments | 52,200 | 52,134 | 66 | 52,136 |
| Principal retirement | 647,100 | 647,016 | 84 | 647,016 |
| Interest and other charges | 79,100 | 79,043 | 57 | 110,412 |
| Total Debt service | 778,400 | 778,193 | 207 | 809,564 |
| Total expenditures | 14,615,631 | 13,190,782 | 1,424,849 | 12,870,229 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,660,181) | 860,102 | 2,520,283 | 767,518 |

General Fund

| | | | 2016 | | | | |
|--|---------------|----|-----------|----|-----------------------------------|----|----------------|
| | Budget | , | Actual | | Variance Positive Negative) | | 2015 Actual |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Capital lease obligations issued | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 149,712 |
| Installment note proceeds | 266,427 | | 266,427 | | - | | - |
| Transfers from other funds: | | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue - Grants Fund | - | | - | | - | | 6,695 |
| Capital Projects - Powell Bill | 7,434 | | 29,900 | | 22,466 | | - |
| Enterprise Fund - Water Fund | 361,300 | | 361,300 | | - | | 361,300 |
| Enterprise Fund - Sewer Fund | 252,800 | | 252,800 | | - | | 252,800 |
| Enterprise Fund Regional Water System Fund | 219,200 | | 219,200 | | - | | 219,200 |
| Transfers (to) other funds: | | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue - Grants Fund | (3,750) | | (3,605) | | 145 | | (16,387) |
| Enterprise Fund - Water Fund | (97,100) | - | (97,100) | _ | | _ | (96,910) |
| Total other financing sources | 1,006,311 | | 1,028,922 | _ | 22,611 | | 876,410 |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources | | | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | (653,870) | | 1,889,024 | | 2,542,894 | | 1,643,928 |
| Fund balance appropriated | 653,870 | | | | (653,870) | | <u>-</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ | | 1,889,024 | \$ | 1,889,024 | | 1,643,928 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 7,774,763 | | | | 6,130,835 |
| Restatement (Note VIII) | | | 115,110 | | | | |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | \$ | 9,778,897 | | | \$ | 7,774,763 |

Combining Balance Sheet — Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for June 30, 2015

| | Special enue Fund | | Capital Pro | oject | t Funds | | | Permanent Fund | | | Total No Governme | • |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----|----------------------|---------------|
| | ants Fund | Capital Reserve General | Capital Reserve Economic evelopment | | eneral Fund | | CIP Powell Bill | | Elmwood Cemetery | J | une 30, 2016 | nne 30, 2015 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and equivalents | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | 167,910 | \$ | - | \$ | 431,978 | \$ | 599,888 | \$ 618,791 |
| Restricted cash | 42,023 | 69,762 | 15,828 | | - | | - | | - | | 127,613 | 137,811 |
| Due from other governments | 10,815 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 10,815 | - |
| Due from General Fund | 3,605 | | | _ | | | | | | _ | 3,605 | |
| Total assets | \$ 56,443 | \$ 69,762 | \$ 15,828 | \$ | 167,910 | \$ | | \$ | 431,978 | \$ | 741,921 | \$ 756,602 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 14,240 | \$ <u>-</u> | \$ <u>-</u> | \$ | 460 | \$ | <u>-</u> | \$ | <u>-</u> | \$ | 14,700 | \$ 739 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non Spendable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Perpetual maintenance | - | - | - | | - | | - | | 431,978 | | 431,978 | 431,085 |
| Restricted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Streets - Powell Bill | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | 29,849 |
| Public Safety | 6,020 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 6,020 | - |
| Planning and community development | 30,699 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 30,699 | 35,699 |
| Recreation and parks | 5,484 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 5,484 | - |
| Capital reserves | - | 69,762 | 15,828 | | - | | - | | - | | 85,590 | 72,263 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | | 167,450 | | - | | - | | 167,450 | 186,967 |
| Unassigned | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | | _ | | _ | <u> </u> | | <u>-</u> | _ | <u> </u> | |
| Total fund balance | 42,203 | 69,762 | 15,828 | | 167,450 | _ | <u>-</u> | | 431,978 | _ | 727,221 | 755,863 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 56,443 | \$ 69,762 | \$ 15,828 | \$ | 167,910 | \$ | _ | \$ | 431,978 | \$ | 741,921 | \$ 756,602 |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance — Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for June 30, 2015

| | Special Revenue Fund | | | Capital Pı | rojec | ct Funds | | | | Permanent Fund | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|----|--------------------|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----|------------|
| | Grants Fund | | Capital Reserve General | Capital Reserve Economic Development | Ž | General Fund | | CIP Powell Bill | | Elmwood Cemetery | J | une 30, 2016 | Jun | e 30, 2015 |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental | \$ 30,794 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 30,794 | \$ | 98,978 |
| Other revenues | 26,980 | | 13,287 | - | | - | | 8 | | - | | 40,275 | | 44 |
| Investment earnings | | | 40 | | _ | 63 | | 43 | | 893 | _ | 1,039 | | 86 |
| Total revenues | 57,774 | . <u> </u> | 13,327 | | . <u> </u> | 63 | | 51 | _ | 893 | | 72,108 | | 99,108 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | 37,030 | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 37,030 | | 66,001 |
| Planning and community development | 2,500 | | - | - | | 15,409 | | - | | - | | 17,909 | | 21,015 |
| Public services | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Recreation and parks | 19,516 | | | | | | | | | | | 19,516 | | _ |
| Total expenditures | 59,046 | · <u>-</u> | | | . <u>-</u> | 15,409 | | | | | | 74,455 | | 87,016 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,272 |) _ | 13,327 | | | (15,346) | _ | 51 | _ | 893 | | (2,347) | | 12,092 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in - General Fund | 3,605 | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 3,605 | | 16,387 |
| Transfers (out) - General Fund | | | | | | | | (29,900) | | | | (29,900) | | (6,695) |
| Total other financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sources | 3,605 | · <u>-</u> | | | . <u> </u> | | | (29,900) | _ | <u> </u> | | (26,295) | | 9,692 |
| Excess of revenues and other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| financing sources over (under) expenditures | 2,333 | | 13,327 | | | (15,346) | _ | (29,849) | | 893 | _ | (28,642) | | 21,784 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning | 39,870 | | 56,435 | 15,828 | | 182,796 | | 29,849 | | 431,085 | | 755,863 | | 734,079 |
| Ending | \$ 42,203 | \$ | 69,762 | \$ 15,828 | \$ | 167,450 | \$ | - | \$ | 431,978 | \$ | 727,221 | \$ | 755,863 |

Special Revenue Fund – Grants Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual From Inception and For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | | Act | tual | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | Project | | Currer | nt Year | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | | | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | (Negative) |
| REVENUES Restricted intergovernmental: | | | | | | |
| BJA Grant Bulletproof Vests 2014 Bureau of Justice Grant | \$ 3,829 | \$ 1,870 | \$ 3,985 | \$ - | \$ 5,855 | \$ 2,026 |
| Bureau of Justice Grant 2015 Bureau of Justice Grant | 15,994 | - | 15,994 | - | 15,994 | - |
| Governor's Crime Commission Governor's Crime Comm. Grant | 11,250 | - | 10,815 | - | 10,815 | (435) |
| Julia Avenue Project Vance Co. Engineering Contract | 38,370 | 39,000 | - | - | 39,000 | 630 |
| Other Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Walmart Community Grant Fire Department Grant | - | 2,500 | 1,980 | - | 4,480 | 4,480 |
| Challenger Flag Football Program Panthers Challenger Grant | - | - | 5,000 | (5,000) | - | - |
| Fox Pond Trail Project Triangle North Healthcare | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | |
| Total revenues | 89,443 | 43,370 | 57,774 | (5,000) | 96,144 | 6,701 |
| EXPENDITURES Public safety: | | | | | | |
| BJA Grant Bulletproof Vests 2014 Capital outlay | 8,000 | 1,870 | 6,536 | - | 8,406 | (406) |
| Bureau of Justice Grant 2015 Capital outlay | 15,994 | - | 16,038 | - | 16,038 | (44) |
| Governor's Crime Commission Capital outlay | 15,000 | - | 14,456 | - | 14,456 | 544 |
| Walmart Community Grant Fire Department Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and community development: | | | | | | |
| Julia Avenue Project Contracted services Legal/Administrative | 29,730 8 640 | 3,430 2,371 | - 2 500 | - | 3,430 4,871 | 26,300 3,769 |
| | | | | | | 30,069 |
| | 29,730 8,640 38,370 | 3,430 2,371 5,801 | 2,500 2,500 | - - - | 3,430 4,871 8,301 | |

Special Revenue Fund – Grants Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual From Inception and For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | Project | | Curren | nt Year | | Variance |
|--|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Author- ization | Prior Years | Revenues/ Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | Positive (Negative) |
| Recreation and Parks: | | | | | | |
| Challenger Flag Football Program Recreation services | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ (5,000) | \$ - | \$ - |
| Fox Pond Trail Project Capital outlay | 20,000 | | 14,516 | | 14,516 | 5,484 |
| Total expenditures | 97,364 | 7,671 | 59,046 | (5,000) | 61,717 | 35,647 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (7,921) | 35,699 | (1,272) | | 34,427 | 42,348 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer (to) from General Fund: | | | | | | |
| BJA Grant Bulletproof Vests 2014 Governor's Crime Commission | 4,171 3,750 | 4,171 | 3,605 | <u>-</u> | 4,171 3,605 | (145) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 7,921 | 4,171 | 3,605 | | 7,776 | (145) |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> - | \$ 39,870 | 2,333 | <u>\$</u> _ | <u>\$ 42,203</u> | \$ 42,203 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 39,870 | | | |
| FUND BALANCE - Ending | | | \$ 42,203 | | | |

Capital Project Fund – Capital Reserve Fund – General

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | | | | 2016 | | | |
|--|-----|----------|----|--------|----|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | Bud | get | | Actual | P | ariance Positive (egative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| Environment protection | \$ | - | \$ | 13,287 | \$ | 13,287 | \$ - |
| Investment earnings | | | | 40 | | 40 | 3 |
| Total revenues | | <u> </u> | _ | 13,327 | | 13,327 | 3 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers (to) from other funds | | | | | | | |
| Total other financing sources | | | | | | | <u>-</u> |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | \$ | | | 13,327 | \$ | 13,327 | 3 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | | 56,435 | | | 56,432 |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | | \$ | 69,762 | | | \$ 56,435 |

Capital Project Fund – Capital Reserve Fund – Economic Development Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | | 2016 | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total revenues | <u> </u> | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Planning and community development: | | | | |
| Capital Reserve | 15,800 | _ | 15,800 | - |
| • | | | | |
| Total expenditures | 15,800 | - | 15,800 | - |
| 1 | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (15,800) | | 15,800 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Fund balance appropriated | 15,800 | | (15,800) | |
| Total other financing sources | 15,800 | | (15,800) | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> | - | \$ - | - |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | 15,828 | | 15,828 |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | \$ 15,828 | | \$ 15,828 |

Capital Project Fund – General

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual From Inception and For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | | Act | cual | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | Project | | Currer | nt Year | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | | = | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | (Negative) |
| REVENUES Beckford Drive Widening Project: Restricted intergovernmental | | | | | | |
| SAFETEA - LU | \$ 825,000 | \$ 171,427 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 171,427 | \$ (653,573) |
| Investment income | | 35 | 63 | | 98 | 98 |
| Total revenues | 825,000 | 171,462 | 63 | | 171,525 | (653,475) |
| EXPENDITURES Planning and community dev.: Beckford Drive Widening Project: | | | | | | |
| Contingency | 84,150 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 84,150 |
| Administration | 18,787 | 17,424 | 250 | - | 17,674 | 1,113 |
| Construction | 714,600 | - | - | - | · - | 714,600 |
| Engineering | 201,713 | 200,862 | 11,809 | - | 212,671 | (10,958) |
| Right of Way | 12,000 | 10,800 | 3,350 | | 14,150 | (2,150) |
| Total expenditures | 1,031,250 | 229,086 | 15,409 | | 244,495 | 786,755 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (206,250) | (57,624) | (15,346) | | (72,970) | 133,280 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Beckford Drive Widening Project: Transfers (to) from General Fund | 206,250 | 206,250 | | | 206,250 | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 206,250 | 206,250 | | | 206,250 | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> _ | <u>\$ 148,626</u> | (15,346) | <u>\$ -</u> | \$ 133,280 | <u>\$ 133,280</u> |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 182,796 | | | |
| FUND BALANCE - Ending | | | \$ 167,450 | | | |

Capital Project Fund – CIP Powell Bill

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual From Inception and For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | | | A | Actu | ıal | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | Project | | | Cur | rent | t Y | ear | | | Variance |
| | Author- | | | Revenues | s/ | | | | | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Y | Zears | Expenditu | res | (| Closed | Total to | o Date | (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment income | \$ - | \$ 21 | ,268 | | | \$ | (21,311) | \$ | - | \$ - |
| Sales tax refunds | | | 544 | | 8 | | (552) | | | |
| Total revenues | | 21 | ,812 | 5 | 51 | | (21,863) | | | |
| EXPENDITURES Public Services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Repairs (Birch, Hillside, Cameron) Project: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal/administration | - | | 105 | | _ | | (105) | | _ | _ |
| Construction | | 108 | 3,553 | | _ | | (108,553) | | | |
| Total expenditures | | 108 | 3,658 | | <u>-</u> | | (108,658) | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | | (86 | 5 <u>,846</u>) | 5 | <u>51</u> | | 86,795 | | | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Street Repairs (Birch, Hillside, | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cameron) Project: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers (to) from General Fund | | 94 | ,329 | (29,90 | <u>(00</u> | | (64,429) | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 94 | 1,329 | (29,90 | <u>)(0</u>) | | (64,429) | | | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing souces over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 7</u> | 7,483 | (29,84 | 19) | \$ | 22,366 | \$ | <u>-</u> | \$ - |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | | 29,84 | <u>19</u> | | | | | |
| FUND BALANCE - Ending | | | | \$ | _ | | | | | |

Permanent Fund – Elmwood Cemetery

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | | 2016 | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----|----|---------------|--|
| | Budget | | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | | | 2015 ctual | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ | <u>-</u> \$ | 893 | \$ | 893 | \$ | 73 | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Public Services | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) | | | 902 | | 002 | | 72 | |
| expenditures | | | 893 | | 893 | | 73 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer (to) General Fund | | | | | | | | |
| E | | | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | \$ | _ | 893 | \$ | 893 | | 73 | |
| Sources over (distance) surprise | <u>Ψ</u> | | 0,2 | Ψ | | | , 6 | |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 431,085 | | | | 431,012 | |
| ELIND DAY ANGE. E. II | | | 421.050 | | | Φ. | 121 007 | |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | \$ | 431,978 | | | \$ | 431,085 | |

Water Fund

| | | | Variance | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | Positive | 2015 |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Operating revenues | | | | |
| Charges for services | | | | |
| Water charges | \$ 5,684,500 | \$ 5,904,489 | \$ 219,989 | \$ 5,532,586 |
| Water reservation fee - Vance County | 52,800 | 52,875 | 75 | 52,875 |
| Debt setoff - water charges | 5,000 | 2,462 | (2,538) | 3,208 |
| Sprinklers and hydrants | 104,000 | 129,364 | 25,364 | 118,629 |
| Bad debts recovery | 5,000 | 8,870 | 3,870 | 4,428 |
| Returned check fees | 2,500 | 2,975 | 475 | 3,151 |
| Tapping | 30,000 | 37,118 | 7,118 | 42,566 |
| Reconnection | 20,000 | 23,196 | 3,196 | 23,604 |
| Set up charges | 12,000 | 10,973 | (1,027) | 11,093 |
| Overpayments utilities | - | (4,417) | (4,417) | 6,044 |
| Past due charges | 71,000 | 79,121 | 8,121 | 74,458 |
| Total | 5,986,800 | 6,247,026 | 260,226 | 5,872,642 |
| Other operating revenues | | | | |
| Sale of materials | 2,000 | 4,919 | 2,919 | 5,187 |
| Miscellaneous | 6,000 | 14,159 | 8,159 | 36,907 |
| Over-short | - | (23) | (23) | 150 |
| Total | 8,000 | 19,055 | 11,055 | 42,244 |
| Total operating revenues | 5,994,800 | 6,266,081 | 271,281 | 5,914,886 |
| Non-operating revenues | | | | |
| Interest on investments | 3,000 | 5,811 | 2,811 | 3,585 |
| Insurance proceeds | 900 | 6,283 | 5,383 | 1,419 |
| T-Mobile Agreement | 28,000 | 27,326 | (674) | 26,790 |
| Sprint PCS Site Agreement | 25,000 | 26,473 | 1,473 | 26,429 |
| Total non-operating revenues | 56,900 | 65,893 | 8,993 | 58,223 |
| Total revenues | 6,051,700 | 6,331,974 | 280,274 | 5,973,109 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Administration and engineering | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 231,132 | 205,519 | 25,613 | 224,601 |
| Supplies | 23,700 | 14,723 | 8,977 | 11,178 |
| Telephone | 4,000 | 3,418 | 582 | 3,086 |
| Insurance | 3,057 | 3,057 | - | 3,356 |
| Contracted services | 4,350 | 2,613 | 1,737 | 963 |
| Capital outlay | 10,000 | 10,000 | - | 7,390 |
| Other administration expenses | 15,550 | 7,571 | 7,979 | 5,861 |
| Total | 291,789 | 246,901 | 44,888 | 256,435 |
| | ,, | - 7 | ,,,,, | , |

Water Fund

| | | 2016 | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | | | Variance Positive | 2015 |
| | Budget | <u>Actual</u> | (Negative) | Actual |
| Public services administration | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | \$ 87,399 | \$ 88,634 | \$ (1,235) | \$ 36,369 |
| Supplies | 2,900 | 1,922 | 978 | 333 |
| Telephone | 800 | 636 | 164 | 297 |
| Insurance | 1,304 | 1,304 | - | 154 |
| Contracted services | | | - | 81 |
| Capital outlay | | | - | 28,092 |
| Capital outlay - noncapital | | | - | 1,855 |
| Other expenses | 2,100 | 1,704 | 396 | 432 |
| Total | 94,503 | 94,200 | 303 | 67,613 |
| Water distribution operations | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 402,218 | 393,406 | 8,812 | 340,214 |
| Purchases for resale | 3,060,000 | 3,067,269 | (7,269) | 2,902,557 |
| Supplies | 66,200 | 36,225 | 29,975 | 39,499 |
| Telephone | 4,600 | 3,771 | 829 | 3,526 |
| Utilities | 23,600 | 14,841 | 8,759 | 15,450 |
| Insurance | 16,800 | 16,800 | - | 16,327 |
| Contracted services | 104,400 | 80,816 | 23,584 | 76,862 |
| Reimbursement - Water | 47,800 | 40,026 | 7,774 | 39,311 |
| Maintenance | 118,300 | | 40,137 | 73,097 |
| Water line repairs | 130,000 | 113,074 | 16,926 | 116,357 |
| Water meter replacements | 78,000 | 77,742 | 258 | 74,179 |
| Water taps | 30,000 | | 22,509 | 9,774 |
| Capital outlay | 143,842 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | 13,983 |
| Capital outlay - noncapital | 2,500 | | 24 | 2,749 |
| Other expenses | 29,000 | 19,264 | 9,736 | 16,675 |
| Total | 4,257,260 | 4,095,206 | 162,054 | 3,740,560 |
| Customer service | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 360,001 | 336,359 | 23,642 | 332,962 |
| Supplies | 29,100 | 15,719 | 13,381 | 15,922 |
| Telephone | 3,200 | 2,740 | 460 | 2,946 |
| Insurance | 11,264 | 11,684 | (420) | 11,753 |
| Contracted services | 71,200 | 52,177 | 19,023 | 50,121 |
| Capital outlay | | | - | 14,850 |
| Capital outlay - noncapital | 4,720 | | 1,019 | 800 |
| Other expenses | 36,800 | 28,463 | 8,337 | 28,161 |
| Total | 516,285 | 450,843 | 65,442 | 457,515 |

Water Fund

| | | 2016 | | |
|---|-------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| Non-departmental | | | (· · · g · · · · ·) | |
| Retiree insurance | \$ 23,916 | \$ 22,911 | \$ 1,005 | \$ 17,090 |
| Vacation and comp. time payout | 3,700 | | 3,700 | - |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | 940 | 92 | 848 | 621 |
| Reserve for bad debt | 80,000 | - | 80,000 | 44,695 |
| Contingency | 50,000 | _ | 50,000 | - |
| Insurance reserve | 13,458 | _ | 13,458 | 195 |
| Other reserve | 1,875,438 | _ | 1,875,438 | - |
| Contracted services | -,0,0,0 | _ | -,0.0,00 | (1,389) |
| Total | 2,047,452 | 23,003 | 2,024,449 | 61,212 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Lease purchase payments | 48,416 | 34,371 | 14,045 | 34,371 |
| Interest and fees | 122,300 | 122,300 | 14,045 | 146,231 |
| Principal Principal | 1,053,863 | 1,053,863 | _ | 935,350 |
| Total | 1,224,579 | 1,210,534 | 14,045 | 1,115,952 |
| Total expenditures | 8,431,868 | 6,120,687 | 2,311,181 | 5,699,287 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (2,380,168) | 211,287 | (2,030,907) | 273,822 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers from other funds: | | | | |
| General Fund | 97,100 | 97,100 | - | 96,910 |
| Sewer Fund | 606,900 | 606,900 | - | 606,040 |
| Regional Water System Fund | 96,000 | 96,000 | - | 96,000 |
| Rate Stabilization Fund | 1,884,000 | 60,000 | (1,824,000) | - |
| Transfers (to) other funds: | | | | |
| General fund | (361,300) | (361,300) | - | (361,300) |
| Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | (7,100) | (7,100) | - | (50,100) |
| Installment note proceeds | 64,568 | 64,568 | - | - |
| Revision on settlement (Note II.B.5) | <u> </u> | 30,000 | 30,000 | |
| Total other financing sources | 2,380,168 | 586,168 | (1,794,000) | 387,550 |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources | ,, 30 | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | | 797,455 | 797,455 | 661,372 |
| Fund balance appropriated | | | | |
| Excess of revenues, other financing sources and fund balance appropriated over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> | \$ 797,455 | \$ 797,455 | \$ 661,372 |

Water Fund

| | | 2016 | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | | Variance Positive | 2015 | | |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | Actual | | |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual: | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources | | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | | \$ 797,455 | | \$ 661,372 | | |
| Reconciling items: | | | | | | |
| Debt service - principal | | 1,086,866 | | 967,689 | | |
| Installment note proceeds | | (64,568) | | - | | |
| Capital outlay | | 153,598 | | 64,315 | | |
| Depreciation | | (362,093) | | (396,660) | | |
| Increase (decrease) in notes receivable | | (43,750) | | (43,750) | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accrued vacation | | (8,358) | | (2,407) | | |
| Accrued interest | | 3,341 | | 3,678 | | |
| Accrued OPEB Liability | | (22,472) | | (25,816) | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources for contributions | | | | | | |
| made to pension plans in current fiscal year | | 51,188 | | 48,513 | | |
| Pension expense | | (29,074) | | (2,996) | | |
| Consolidated activity: | | | | | | |
| Water Capital Project Fund: | | | | | | |
| Sales tax refunds | | 11,428 | | 41,261 | | |
| Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenses | | 260 | | (47) | | |
| Transfers (to) from Water Fund | | 7,100 | | 50,100 | | |
| Rate Stabilization Fund: | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenses | | 19,633 | | 6,484 | | |
| Transfers (to) from Water Fund | | (60,000) | | | | |
| Total reconciling items | | 743,099 | | 710,364 | | |
| Change in net position | | \$ 1,540,554 | | \$ 1,371,736 | | |

Sewer Fund

| | | 2016 | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | Duager | 7101441 | (reguire) | Hettui |
| Operating revenues | | | | |
| Charges for services | | | | |
| Sewer Charges | \$ 4,601,300 | \$ 4,681,461 | \$ 80,161 | \$ 4,128,102 |
| Sewer surcharges | 17,000 | 14,807 | (2,193) | 16,585 |
| Debt setoff - sewer charges | 7,000 | 6,802 | (198) | 6,416 |
| Bad debts recovery | 8,000 | 11,004 | 3,004 | 7,520 |
| Tapping | 2,500 | 5,750 | 3,250 | 3,000 |
| Reconnection | 51,000 | 54,125 | 3,125 | 55,075 |
| Code violations | 6,000 | 1,800 | (4,200) | 5,600 |
| Set up charges | 25,000 | 25,603 | 603 | 25,885 |
| Fog compliance monitoring | 8,100 | 9,079 | 979 | 10,672 |
| Past due charges | | | | |
| 2 | 170,000 | 184,615 | 14,615 | 173,735 |
| Total | 4,895,900 | 4,995,046 | 99,146 | 4,432,590 |
| Other operating revenues | | | | |
| Sale of materials | 1,000 | 3,303 | 2,303 | 883 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,000 | _ | (2,000) | 8,787 |
| Total | 3,000 | 3,303 | 303 | 9,670 |
| Total operating revenues | 4,898,900 | 4,998,349 | 99,449 | 4,442,260 |
| Non-operating revenues | | | | |
| Interest on investments | 1,000 | 7,237 | 6,237 | 1,471 |
| Vance County | 132,400 | 132,490 | 90 | 138,404 |
| Total non-operating revenues | 133,400 | 139,727 | 6,327 | 139,875 |
| Total revenues | 5,032,300 | 5,138,076 | 105,776 | 4,582,135 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Reclamation Facility | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 889,139 | 798,843 | 90,296 | 856,348 |
| Supplies Supplies | 244,200 | 193,518 | 50,682 | 330,152 |
| Telephone | 15,600 | 15,464 | 136 | 14,725 |
| Utilities | 349,500 | 346,129 | 3,371 | 350,512 |
| Insurance | 42,233 | 42,233 | 5,5/1 | 44,537 |
| Contracted Services | 266,274 | 185,610 | 80,664 | 206,404 |
| | 179,000 | | | |
| Maintenance | | 153,372 | 25,628 | 187,278 |
| Capital outlay | 56,350 | 55,513 | 837 | 400 |
| Capital outlay - noncapital | 22.227 | 10.504 | 0.622 | 499 |
| Other expenses | 22,227 | 12,594 | 9,633 | 13,978 |
| Total | 2,064,523 | 1,803,276 | 261,247 | 2,004,433 |

Sewer Fund

| | | | 2016 | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|----------------|
| | Budget | | Actual | P | ariance ositive egative) | • | 2015 Actual |
| | | | | | | | |
| Sewer Collection Operations | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | \$ 198,900 | \$ | 192,680 | \$ | 6,220 | \$ | 175,629 |
| Supplies | 30,900 | | 15,175 | | 15,725 | | 17,203 |
| Telephone | 2,900 | | 2,413 | | 487 | | 2,170 |
| Utilities | 23,100 | | 12,285 | | 10,815 | | 12,406 |
| Insurance | 12,388 | | 12,388 | | - | | 15,654 |
| Contracted services | 26,800 | | 3,347 | | 23,453 | | 6,925 |
| Reimbursement - Utility policy | 1,800 | | 1,795 | | 5 | | 1,404 |
| Maintenance | 61,500 | | 15,303 | | 46,197 | | 14,366 |
| Sewer line repairs | 21,800 | | 4,311 | | 17,489 | | 14,077 |
| Sewer taps | 6,000 | | - | | 6,000 | | - |
| Capital outlay | 277,300 | | 277,300 | | - | | 13,983 |
| Capital outlay - noncapital | 5,500 | | 2,476 | | 3,024 | | 2,749 |
| Other expenses | 15,700 | _ | 7,628 | | 8,072 | _ | 9,063 |
| Total | 684,588 | | 547,101 | | 137,487 | _ | 285,629 |
| Sewer I & I Operations | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 112,000 | | 104,709 | | 7,291 | | 109,841 |
| Supplies | 24,900 | | 12,742 | | 12,158 | | 9,872 |
| Insurance | 16,466 | | 11,570 | | 4,896 | | 12,451 |
| Contracted services | 26,200 | | 24,711 | | 1,489 | | 19,094 |
| Maintenance | 8,700 | | 5,330 | | 3,370 | | 3,392 |
| Capital outlay | 30,442 | | 30,442 | | - | | - |
| Other expenses | 7,900 | | 4,428 | | 3,472 | | 4,503 |
| Total | 226,608 | | 193,932 | | 32,676 | | 159,153 |
| Non-departmental | | | | | | | |
| Retiree insurance | 24,050 | | 23,407 | | 643 | | 19,188 |
| Workers' compensation insurance | 3,000 | | - | | 3,000 | | _ |
| Vacation and comp. time payout | 6,000 | | _ | | 6,000 | | _ |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | 531 | | 530 | | 1 | | 172 |
| Reserve for bad debt | 70,000 | | - | | 70,000 | | 77,839 |
| Insurance reserve | 25,012 | | - | | 25,012 | | 334 |
| Other reserve | 61,398 | | - | | 61,398 | | = |
| Contracted services | - | | - | | - | | (1,389) |
| Contingency | 50,000 | | - | | 50,000 | | - |
| Total | 239,991 | | 23,937 | | 216,054 | - | 96,144 |
| | | - | | | | - | |

Sewer Fund

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
|---|------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Lease purchase payments | \$ 105,370 | \$ 31,388 | \$ 73,982 | \$ 31,388 |
| Interest and fees | 62,700 | 17,663 | 45,037 | 25,793 |
| Principal | 1,120,900 | 1,050,403 | 70,497 | 201,951 |
| Total | 1,288,970 | 1,099,454 | 189,516 | 259,132 |
| Total expenditures | 4,504,680 | 3,667,700 | 836,980 | 2,804,491 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 527,620 | 1,470,376 | (731,204) | 1,777,644 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers (to) other funds: | | | | |
| General Fund | (252,800) | (252,800) | - | (252,800) |
| Sewer Capital Project Fund | - | - | - | (25,000) |
| Water Fund | (606,900) | | - | (606,040) |
| Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | (8,000) | (8,000) | - | (77,800) |
| Rate Stabilization Fund | - | - | - | (436,000) |
| Installment note proceeds | 340,080 | 340,080 | | |
| Total other financing sources | (527,620) | (527,620) | | (1,397,640) |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | | 942,756 | 942,756 | 380,004 |
| Fund balance appropriated | | | | |
| Excess of revenues, other financing sources and | | | | |
| fund balance appropriated over (under) expenditures | \$ - | \$ 942,756 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 380,004 |

Sewer Fund

| | 2016 | | | | | |
|---|--------|----|-----------|------------------------------------|----|----------------|
| | Budget | | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | | 2015 Actual |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual: | Duuger | | retuai | (reguive) | | Actual |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources | | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | | \$ | 942,756 | | \$ | 380,004 |
| Reconciling items: | | | | | | |
| Debt service - principal | | | 1,080,539 | | | 231,802 |
| Installment note proceeds | | | (340,080) | | | - |
| Capital outlay | | | 365,223 | | | 13,983 |
| Depreciation | | | (775,526) | | | (751,514) |
| Increase (decrease) in inventory | | | 4,533 | | | 2,245 |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accrued vacation | | | (4,573) | | | 707 |
| Accrued interest | | | (2,043) | | | 1,348 |
| Accrued OPEB Liability | | | (23,906) | | | (31,175) |
| Deferred outflows of resources for contributions | | | | | | |
| made to pension plans in current fiscal year | | | 56,681 | | | 61,651 |
| Pension expense | | | (32,203) | | | (3,807) |
| Consolidated activity: | | | | | | |
| Sewer Capital Project Fund: | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions received | | | 867,743 | | | 448,481 |
| Transfers (to) from Sewer Fund | | | - | | | 25,000 |
| Capital Reserve Utilities Fund | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenses | | | 3,184 | | | 25,672 |
| Transfers (to) from Sewer Fund | | | 8,000 | | | 77,800 |
| Rate Stabilization Fund | | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenses | | | 2,784 | | | (54) |
| Transfers (to) from Sewer Fund | | | <u>-</u> | | _ | 436,000 |
| Total reconciling items | | | 1,210,356 | | | 538,139 |
| Change in net position | | \$ | 2,153,112 | | \$ | 918,143 |

Regional Water System Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | 2016 | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | | | (= (= g) | |
| Operating revenues Charges for services | | | | |
| Water charges | \$ 4,490,000 | \$ 4,955,200 | \$ 465,200 | \$ 4,640,830 |
| Other operating revenues | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | 7,000 | 8,177 | 1,177 | 19,593 |
| Total operating revenues | 4,497,000 | 4,963,377 | 466,377 | 4,660,423 |
| Non-operating revenues | | | | |
| Interest on investments Sale of assets | 2,500 | 6,667 | 4,167 | 2,924 42 |
| Total non-operating revenues | 2,500 | 6,667 | 4,167 | 2,966 |
| Total revenues | 4,499,500 | 4,970,044 | 470,544 | 4,663,389 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Regional Water Plant | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 625,401 | 548,676 | 76,725 | 592,510 |
| Supplies | 495,400 | 403,452 | 91,948 | 433,043 |
| Telephone | 5,700 | 5,092 | 608 | 5,036 |
| Utilities | 421,000 | 333,007 | 87,993 | 405,226 |
| Insurance | 32,358 | 32,358 | - | 35,564 |
| Contracted services | 260,776 | 200,129 | 60,647 | 240,255 |
| Maintenance | 169,700 | 139,098 | 30,602 | 151,286 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | 25,338 |
| Capital outlay - noncapital | - | - | - | 3,476 |
| Other expenses | 35,500 | 21,741 | 13,759 | 21,958 |
| Total | 2,045,835 | 1,683,553 | 362,282 | 1,913,692 |
| Non-departmental | | | | |
| Retiree insurance | 23,000 | 20,771 | 2,229 | 19,812 |
| Vacation and comp. time payout | 7,400 | - | 7,400 | - |
| Insurance reserve | 14,342 | - | 14,342 | 139 |
| Other reserve | 69,067 | - | 69,067 | - |
| Bank service charges | 500 | 437 | 63 | 607 |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | 33 |
| Contingency | 35,300 | | 35,300 | |
| Total | 149,609 | 21,208 | 128,401 | 20,591 |

Regional Water System Fund

| | 2016 | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual | |
| Debt Service | | | | | |
| Interest and fees | \$ 116,981 | \$ 116,981 | \$ - | \$ 138,053 | |
| Principal | 791,556 | 791,496 | 60 | 707,063 | |
| Total | 908,537 | 908,477 | 60 | 845,116 | |
| Total expenditures | 3,103,981 | 2,613,238 | 490,743 | 2,779,399 | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 1,395,519 | 2,356,806 | (20,199) | 1,883,990 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers (to) other funds: General Fund | (219,200) | (219,200) | | (219,200) | |
| Water Fund | (96,000) | (96,000) | _ | (96,000) | |
| Regional Water System Capital Project Fund | (568,219) | (579,694) | (11,475) | (38,000) | |
| Regional Water Reserve Fund | (512,100) | (512,100) | | (761,000) | |
| Total other financing sources | (1,395,519) | (1,406,994) | (11,475) | (1,114,200) | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | - | 949,812 | 949,812 | 769,790 | |
| • | | | | | |
| Fund balance appropriated | | | | | |
| Excess of revenues, other financing sources and fund balance appropriated over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> _ | \$ 949,812 | \$ 949,812 | \$ 769,790 | |

Regional Water System Fund

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | 2016 | | | |
|--|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual: | | | | |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | | \$ 949,812 | | \$ 769,790 |
| Reconciling items: | | | | |
| Debt service - principal | | 791,496 | | 707,063 |
| Capital outlay | | 8,000 | | 25,338 |
| Depreciation | | (489,983) | | (480,508) |
| Increase (decrease) in inventory | | 12,273 | | 18,282 |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued liabilities: | | | | |
| Accrued vacation | | (2,626) | | (1,268) |
| Accrued interest | | 7,231 | | 6,957 |
| Accrued OPEB Liability | | (12,280) | | (16,921) |
| Deferred outflows of resources for contributions | | | | |
| made to pension plans in current fiscal year | | 28,792 | | 32,630 |
| Pension expense | | (16,348) | | (2,015) |
| Consolidated activity: | | | | |
| Regional Water System Capital Project Fund | | | | |
| Investment earnings | | 734 | | 78 |
| Sales tax refunds | | 7,187 | | - |
| Transfers (to) from Regional Water System Fund | | 579,694 | | 38,000 |
| Regional Water Reserve Fund | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenses | | 8,189 | | 2,001 |
| Transfers (to) from Regional Water System Fund | | 512,100 | | 761,000 |
| Total reconciling items | | 1,434,459 | | 1,090,637 |
| Change in net position | | \$ 2,384,271 | | \$ 1,860,427 |

Water Capital Project Fund

| | Actual | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| | Project | | Current Year | | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | | _ | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Sales tax refunds | | | | | | |
| 2" Water Line Replacement | \$ - | \$ 21,814 | \$ 11,428 | \$ - | \$ 33,242 | \$ 33,242 |
| Radio Read Water Meter Purch. | _ | 19,447 | _ | - | 19,447 | 19,447 |
| General | 582 | 3,542 | | | 3,542 | 2,960 |
| Total revenues | 582 | 44,803 | 11,428 | | 56,231 | 55,649 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 2" Water Line Replacement | | | | | | |
| Permit Fees | 2,200 | 1,825 | - | - | 1,825 | 375 |
| Admin. / Closing fee | 37,971 | 37,971 | - | - | 37,971 | - |
| Legal / Admin. | 5,800 | 1,293 | - | - | 1,293 | 4,507 |
| Engineering | 36,000 | 30,672 | - | - | 30,672 | 5,328 |
| Construction | 1,816,600 | 1,722,577 | 71,187 | | 1,793,764 | 22,836 |
| Total | 1,898,571 | 1,794,338 | 71,187 | - | 1,865,525 | 33,046 |
| Radio Read Water Meter Purch. | | | | | | |
| Admin. / Closing fee | 5,879 | 5,879 | _ | - | 5,879 | - |
| Water meter replacement | 288,049 | 288,049 | _ | - | 288,049 | - |
| Total | 293,928 | 293,928 | - | - | 293,928 | |
| Beckford Dr./Hwy 158 Water Ext. | | | | | | |
| Legal / Admin. | 1,082 | 1,082 | - | - | 1,082 | _ |
| Engineering | 47,000 | 47,000 | _ | - | 47,000 | _ |
| Total | 48,082 | 48,082 | | - | 48,082 | |
| Young Ave. Asbestos Replace. | | | | | | |
| Admin. / Closing fee | 30,960 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 30,960 |
| Construction | 1,293,877 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,293,877 |
| Legal / Admin. | 5,000 | _ | 700 | _ | 700 | 4,300 |
| Engineering | 30,000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 30,000 |
| Planning & Design | 101,905 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101,905 |
| Contingency | 117,218 | - | - | - | - | 117,218 |
| Total | 1,578,960 | | 700 | | 700 | 1,578,260 |
| Total expenditures | 3,819,541 | 2,136,348 | 71,887 | | 2,208,235 | 1,611,306 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) | | | | | | |
| expenditures | (3,818,959) | (2,091,545) | (60,459) | | (2,152,004) | 1,666,955 |

Water Capital Project Fund

| | | Actual | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|-------------|
| | Project | | Curren | t Year | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | | _ | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | (Negative) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 2" Water Line Replacement | | | | | | |
| Loan proceeds - DWSRF | \$ 1,898,571 | \$ 1,759,086 | \$ 72,397 | \$ - | \$ 1,831,483 | \$ (67,088) |
| Radio Read Water Meter Purchase Loan proceeds - DWSRF | 293,928 | 293,928 | - | - | 293,928 | - |
| Beckford Dr./Hwy 158 Water Ext. Transfer from Cap. Res. Utilities | 47,500 | 47,500 | - | - | 47,500 | - |
| Young Ave. Asbestos Replace. Loan proceeds - DWSRF | 1,578,960 | | | | | (1,578,960) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 3,818,959 | 2,100,514 | 72,397 | | 2,172,911 | (1,646,048) |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> _ | \$ 8,969 | 11,938 | \$ - | \$ 20,907 | \$ 20,907 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 8,969 | | | |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | | \$ 20,907 | | | |

Sewer Capital Project Fund

| | | | Act | ual | | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
| | Project | | Currer | | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | it I cai | - | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Vears | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | (Negative) |
| REVENUES | Ization | Thor rears | Experiences | Closed | Total to Date | (regative) |
| HWRF Improvements | | | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental | | | | | | |
| CWSRF principal forgiveness | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$(1,000,000) |
| NC CWMTF grant | 600,000 | Ψ _ | 513,967 | Ψ _ | 513,967 | (86,033) |
| Total | 1,600,000 | | 513,967 | | 513,967 | (1,086,033) |
| Totai | 1,600,000 | - | 313,907 | - | 313,967 | (1,080,033) |
| Sandy Creek Pump Station Imp. | | | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental | | | | | | |
| CWSRF principal forgiveness | 848,437 | 536,236 | 278,945 | - | 815,181 | (33,256) |
| N . D . G . E . | | | | | | |
| Newton Dairy Sewer Extension | | | | | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental CDBG - Sewer | 1 522 400 | | 74 921 | | 74 921 | (1.457.560) |
| CDBG - Sewer | 1,532,400 | - | 74,831 | - | 74,831 | (1,457,569) |
| Investment income | - | 16,675 | - | - | 16,675 | 16,675 |
| Sales tax refunds | | 49,075 | | | 49,075 | 49,075 |
| Total revenues | 3,980,837 | 601,986 | 867,743 | | 1,469,729 | (2,511,108) |
| EXPENDITURES Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| Newton Dairy Pump Project | | | | | | |
| Professional Services | 1,000 | 174 | 150 | - | 324 | 676 |
| Right of Way | 21,000 | - | - | - | - | 21,000 |
| Engineering | 25,900 | 17,283 | | | 17,283 | 8,617 |
| Total | 47,900 | 17,457 | 150 | - | 17,607 | 30,293 |
| HWRF Improvements | | | | | | |
| Legal/Admin | 30,000 | 5,229 | 23,044 | _ | 28,273 | 1,727 |
| Engineering | 1,107,780 | 1,105,237 | 2,543 | _ | 1,107,780 | -, |
| Construction / Admin | 16,646,215 | 14,834,991 | 569,898 | _ | 15,404,889 | 1,241,326 |
| Closing Fee - Grant / Loan | 342,300 | 342,300 | - | - | 342,300 | _ |
| Land acquisition | 27,000 | 26,985 | - | _ | 26,985 | 15 |
| Contingency | 65,065 | · - | - | - | , - | 65,065 |
| Total | 18,218,360 | 16,314,742 | 595,485 | | 16,910,227 | 1,308,133 |
| Elmand Comptant Outfall | | | | | | |
| Elmwood Cemetery Outfall Planning and design | 108,300 | 106,785 | 1,470 | | 108,255 | 45 |
| Legal/Admin | 5,900 | 2,605 | 1,470 | - | 3,696 | 2,204 |
| Engineering | 32,400 | 24,100 | 7,470 | - | 31,570 | 830 |
| Construction | 1,531,950 | 24,100 | 7,470 | - | 31,370 | 1,531,950 |
| Right of Way Easements | 1,331,930 | 9,320 | 1,888 | - | 11,208 | 1,331,930 |
| SRF Closing Fee | 36,000 | 9,320 | 1,000 | - | 11,200 | 36,000 |
| Sixt Closing Pec | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | 30,000 |

Sewer Capital Project Fund

| | | | Actu | al | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|-------------|
| | Project | | Current | Year | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | | • | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | (Negative) |
| Contingency | 154,450 | | | _ | - | 154,450 |
| Total | 1,880,300 | 142,810 | 11,919 | _ | 154,729 | 1,725,571 |
| 1000 | 1,000,000 | 1.2,010 | 11,515 | | 10 .,. 25 | 1,720,071 |
| Sandy Creek Pump Station Imp. | | | | | | |
| Engineering and Geotechnical | 143,100 | 127,971 | - | - | 127,971 | 15,129 |
| Legal/Admin | 2,500 | 871 | - | - | 871 | 1,629 |
| Geotechnical | 22,000 | 3,188 | 846 | _ | 4,034 | 17,966 |
| Construction | 1,538,198 | 940,878 | 557,044 | - | 1,497,922 | 40,276 |
| SRF Closing Fee | 34,000 | 33,937 | , - | _ | 33,937 | 63 |
| Contingency | 9,276 | _ | _ | _ | - | 9,276 |
| Total | 1,749,074 | 1,106,845 | 557,890 | | 1,664,735 | 84,339 |
| Total | 1,749,074 | 1,100,643 | | | 1,004,733 | 04,337 |
| Newton Dairy Sewer Extension | | | | | | |
| Design | 109,800 | - | 54,800 | _ | 54,800 | 55,000 |
| Grant Administration | 80,000 | _ | 20,031 | - | 20,031 | 59,969 |
| Construction / Admin | 1,174,360 | _ | , - | _ | - | 1,174,360 |
| Right of Way Easements | 15,000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 15,000 |
| Contingency | 153,240 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 153,240 |
| Total | 1,532,400 | | 74,831 | | 74,831 | 1,457,569 |
| 1000 | 1,552,400 | | 74,031 | | 74,031 | 1,437,307 |
| Total expenditures | 23,428,034 | 17,581,854 | 1,240,275 | | 18,822,129 | 4,605,905 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) | | | | | | |
| expenditures | (19,447,197) | (16,979,868) | (372,532) | | (17,352,400) | 2,094,797 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | | | |
| (USES) | | | | | | |
| Newton Dairy Pump Project | | | | | | |
| Transfer from Sewer Fund | 42,000 | 42,000 | _ | = | 42,000 | _ |
| Transfer from Cap. Res. Utilities | 5,900 | 5,900 | _ | _ | 5,900 | _ |
| | | 47,900 | | | | |
| Total | 47,900 | 47,900 | - | - | 47,900 | - |
| HWRF Improvements | | | | | | |
| Loan proceeds - CWSRF | 16,115,000 | 15,873,436 | 83,267 | _ | 15,956,703 | (158,297) |
| Transfer from Cap. Res. Utilities | 400,000 | 400,000 | - | _ | 400,000 | (130,257) |
| Transfer from Rate Stabilization | 103,360 | 103,360 | _ | _ | 103,360 | _ |
| | | | - 02.267 | <u>-</u> | | (150,007) |
| Total | 16,618,360 | 16,376,796 | 83,267 | - | 16,460,063 | (158,297) |
| Elmwood Cemetery Outfall | | | | | | |
| Loan proceeds - CWSRF | 1,800,000 | 142,810 | 2,602 | = | 145,412 | (1,654,588) |
| Transfer from Sewer Fund | 25,000 | 25,000 | 2,002 | _ | 25,000 | (1,054,500) |
| Transfer from Cap. Res. Utilities | 55,300 | 55,300 | _ | - | 55,300 | _ |
| - | | | 2.602 | | | (1 (54 500) |
| Total | 1,880,300 | 223,110 | 2,602 | - | 225,712 | (1,654,588) |

Sewer Capital Project Fund

| | | Actual | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Project | | Curren | t Year | _ | Variance |
| | Author- ization | Prior Years | Revenues/ Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | Positive (Negative) |
| Sandy Creek Pump Station Imp. | | | | | | |
| Loan proceeds - CWSRF | 848,437 | 536,236 | 278,945 | - | 815,181 | (33,256) |
| Transfer from Cap. Res. Utilities | 52,200 | 52,200 | <u> </u> | | 52,200 | |
| Total | 900,637 | 588,436 | 278,945 | - | 867,381 | (33,256) |
| Loan discount | - | 6,506 | - | - | 6,506 | 6,506 |
| Other | | 1,448 | | | 1,448 | 1,448 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 19,447,197 | 17,244,196 | 364,814 | | 17,609,010 | (1,838,187) |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> | \$ 264,328 | (7,718) | <u>\$</u> | \$ 256,610 | \$ 256,610 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 264,328 | | | |
| FUND BALANCE - Ending | | | \$ 256,610 | | | |

Regional Water System Capital Project Fund

| | Actual | | | | _ | |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | Project | ' | Curren | nt Year | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | | • | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | | | (august as) |
| 20MGD Expansion | | | | | | |
| Investment income | \$ - | \$ 198,940 | \$ 54 | \$ (198,994) | \$ - | \$ - |
| Sales tax refunds | - | 175,300 | · - | (175,300) | | _ |
| Total | - | 374,240 | 54 | (374,294) | | |
| KLRW Interbasin Transfer | | | | | | |
| Investment income | 12 | 121 | 393 | - | 514 | 502 |
| Warren Co. Meter Location | | | | | | |
| Investment income | - | 52 | 287 | (339) | - | - |
| KLRWP High Speed Eff. Pump | | | | | | |
| Sales tax refunds | - | - | 6,455 | - | 6,455 | 6,455 |
| Containment Wall at KLRW Plant | | | | | | |
| Sales tax refunds | | | 732 | (732) | | |
| Total revenues | 12 | 374,413 | 7,921 | (375,365) | 6,969 | 6,957 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 20MGD Expansion | | | | | | |
| Engineering | - | 1,091,588 | - | (1,091,588) | - | - |
| Planning/design | - | 13,636 | _ | (13,636) | _ | - |
| Contingency | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal/Admin | | 60,672 | | (60,672) | | |
| Total | - | 1,165,896 | - | (1,165,896) | - | - |
| KLRW Interbasin Transfer | | | | | | |
| Engineering | 700,911 | 650,849 | 50,062 | - | 700,911 | - |
| Planning/design | 119,988 | 119,988 | - | - | 119,988 | - |
| Contingency | 8,877 | - | - | - | - | 8,877 |
| Professional services | 79,224 | 72,991 | 5,716 | | 78,707 | 517 |
| Total | 909,000 | 843,828 | 55,778 | - | 899,606 | 9,394 |
| Warren Co. Meter Location | | | | | | |
| Engineering | - | 3,000 | - | (3,000) | | - |
| Legal/Admin | - | 475 | - | (475) | - | - |
| Construction | | 107,904 | | (107,904) | | |
| Total | - | 111,379 | - | (111,379) | - | - |

Regional Water System Capital Project Fund

| | | | Act | ual | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| | Project | | Curren | nt Year | | Variance |
| | Author- | | Revenues/ | 1011 | • | Positive |
| | ization | Prior Years | Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | |
| KLRWP High Speed Eff. Pump | | | | | | |
| Engineering | \$ 67,000 | \$ 40,035 | \$ 2,631 | \$ - | \$ 42,666 | \$ 24,334 |
| Contingency | 54,090 | - | _ | - | - | 54,090 |
| Legal/Admin | 9,000 | 1,585 | _ | _ | 1,585 | 7,415 |
| Construction | 976,330 | 902,550 | 62,326 | _ | 964,876 | 11,454 |
| SRF Closing Fee | 22,580 | 22,580 | , | _ | 22,580 | , |
| Total | 1,129,000 | 966,750 | 64,957 | | 1,031,707 | 97,293 |
| Containment Wall at KLRW Plant | | | | | | |
| Construction | - | 45,816 | 96,957 | (142,773) | - | - |
| Pipe Repair Project | | | | | | |
| Construction | 100,000 | - | 99,714 | - | 99,714 | 286 |
| SCADA System Project | | | | | | |
| Engineering | 30,000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 30,000 |
| Construction | 493,000 | - | _ | - | - | 493,000 |
| Total | 523,000 | | | | | 523,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,661,000 | 3,133,669 | 317,406 | (1,420,048) | 2,031,027 | 629,973 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) | | | | | | |
| expenditures | (2,660,988) | (2,759,256) | (309,485) | 1,044,683 | (2,024,058) | 636,930 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 20MGD Expansion | | | | | | |
| Transfer (to) from Regional Water | - | 801,704 | (52,102) | (749,602) | | - |
| Transfer from Cap. Res. 20MGD | | 42,000 | | (42,000) | | |
| Total | - | 843,704 | (52,102) | (791,602) | - | - |
| KLRW Interbasin Transfer | | | | | • • • • • • • | |
| Transfer from Regional Water | 383,988 | 383,988 | - | - | 383,988 | - |
| Transfer from Cap. Res. IBT | 525,000 | 525,000 | | | 525,000 | |
| Total | 908,988 | 908,988 | - | - | 908,988 | - |
| Warren Co. Meter Location Transfer from Regional Water | - | 100,000 | 11,040 | (111,040) | - | - |
| KLRWP High Speed Eff. Pump Loan proceeds - DWSRF | 1,129,000 | 945,642 | 22,976 | - | 968,618 | (160,382) |
| Containment Wall at KLRW Plant Transfer from Regional Water | - | 144,000 | (1,959) | (142,041) | - | - |

Regional Water System Capital Project Fund

| | | Actual | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | Project | | Currer | nt Year | | Variance |
| | Author- ization | Prior Years | Revenues/ Expenditures | Closed | Total to Date | Positive (Negative) |
| Pipe Repair Project Transfer from Regional Water | \$ 100,000 | \$ - | \$ 99,714 | \$ - | \$ 99,714 | \$ (286) |
| SCADA System Project Transfer from Regional Water | 523,000 | | 523,000 | | 523,000 | <u>-</u> |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 2,660,988 | 2,942,334 | 602,669 | (1,044,683) | 2,500,320 | (160,668) |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 183,078</u> | 293,184 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 476,262</u> | <u>\$ 476,262</u> |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | | 183,078 | | | |
| FUND BALANCE - Ending | | | \$ 476,262 | | | |

Capital Reserve Utilities Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | 2016 | | | |
|--|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | 2 truger | 1100001 | (1 (ogud2 (o) | 1100 |
| Capital Reserve - Water | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ - | \$ 291 | \$ 291 | \$ - |
| Capital Reserve - Sewer | | | | |
| Investment earnings | - | 364 | 364 | 416 |
| Capacity usage fee | | 2,851 | 2,851 | 25,295 |
| Total revenues | | 3,506 | 3,506 | 25,711 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Capital Reserve - Water | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | - | 31 | (31) | 47 |
| Reserve | 163,200 | - | 163,200 | - |
| Capital Reserve - Sewer | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | - | 31 | (31) | 39 |
| Reserve | 161,300 | | 161,300 | |
| Total expenditures | 324,500 | 62 | 324,438 | 86 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) | | | | |
| expenditures | (324,500) | 3,444 | 327,944 | 25,625 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Capital Reserve - Water | | | | |
| Transfer (to) from Water Fund | 7,100 | 7,100 | _ | 50,100 |
| Fund balance appropriated | 163,900 | - | (163,900) | - |
| Capital Reserve - Sewer | | | | |
| Transfer (to) from Sewer Fund | 8,000 | 8,000 | - | 77,800 |
| Fund balance appropriated | 145,500 | | (145,500) | |
| Total other financing sources | 324,500 | 15,100 | (309,400) | 127,900 |
| Excess of revenues and other financing | | | | |
| sources over (under) expenditures | \$ - | 18,544 | \$ 18,544 | 153,525 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | 327,340 | | 173,815 |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | \$ 345,884 | | \$ 327,340 |

Regional Water Reserve Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | | 2016 | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | | | | |
| Capital Reserve - Regional | \$ - | \$ 577 | \$ 577 | \$ 26 |
| Capital Reserve - Regional COE | - | 155 | 155 | 7 |
| Capital Reserve - Regional 20MGD | | 7,691 | 7,691 | 2,577 |
| Total revenues | | 8,423 | 8,423 | 2,610 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Capital Reserve - Regional | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | 100 | 78 | 22 | 42 |
| Reserve | 112,100 | - | 112,100 | = |
| Capital Reserve - Regional COE | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | 100 | 78 | 22 | 12 |
| Reserve | 62,000 | - | 62,000 | - |
| Capital Reserve - Regional 20MGD | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | 1,200 | 78 | 1,122 | 555 |
| Reserve | 3,933,400 | | 3,933,400 | |
| Total | 4,108,900 | 234 | 4,108,666 | 609 |
| Total expenditures | 4,108,900 | 234 | 4,108,666 | 609 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (4,108,900) | 8,189 | 4,117,089 | 2,001 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer (to) from other fund: Regional Water Fund | | | | |
| Capital Reserve - Regional | (100,000) | (100,000) | - | - |
| Capital Reserve - Regional COE | 5,000 | - | (5,000) | 5,000 |
| Capital Reserve - Regional 20MGD | 607,100 | 612,100 | 5,000 | 756,000 |
| Fund balance appropriated | 3,596,800 | | (3,596,800) | |
| Total other financing sources | 4,108,900 | 512,100 | (3,596,800) | 761,000 |
| Excess of revenues and other financing | | | | |
| sources over (under) expenditures | \$ - | 520,289 | \$ 520,289 | 763,001 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | 3,598,917 | | 2,835,916 |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | \$ 4,119,206 | | \$ 3,598,917 |

Rate Stabilization Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016, with Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015

| | | 2016 | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | 2015 Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Rate Stabilization - Water Investment earnings | \$ - | \$ 19,733 | \$ 19,733 | \$ 6,807 |
| Rate Stabilization - Sewer | | | | |
| Investment earnings | | 2,884 | 2,884 | |
| Total revenues | | 22,617 | 22,617 | 6,807 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Rate Stabilization - Water | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | - | 100 | (100) | 323 |
| Reserve | 1,214,500 | - | 1,214,500 | - |
| Rate Stabilization - Sewer | | | | |
| Licenses/Permits/Fees | | 100 | (100) | 54 |
| Reserve | 773,800 | | 773,800 | |
| Total expenditures | 1,988,300 | 200 | 1,988,100 | 377 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,988,300) | 22,417 | 2,010,717 | 6,430 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Rate Stabilization - Water | | | | |
| Transfer (to) from Water Fund Fund balance appropriated | (1,884,000) 3,098,500 | (60,000) | 1,824,000 (3,098,500) | - |
| Rate Stabilization - Sewer | | | | |
| Transfer (to) from Sewer Fund | - | _ | _ | 436,000 |
| Fund balance appropriated | 773,800 | | (773,800) | |
| Total other financing sources | 1,988,300 | (60,000) | (2,048,300) | 436,000 |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | <u>\$</u> _ | (37,583) | \$ (37,583) | 442,430 |
| FUND BALANCE – Beginning | | 3,826,619 | | 3,384,189 |
| FUND BALANCE – Ending | | \$ 3,789,036 | | \$ 3,826,619 |

General Fund

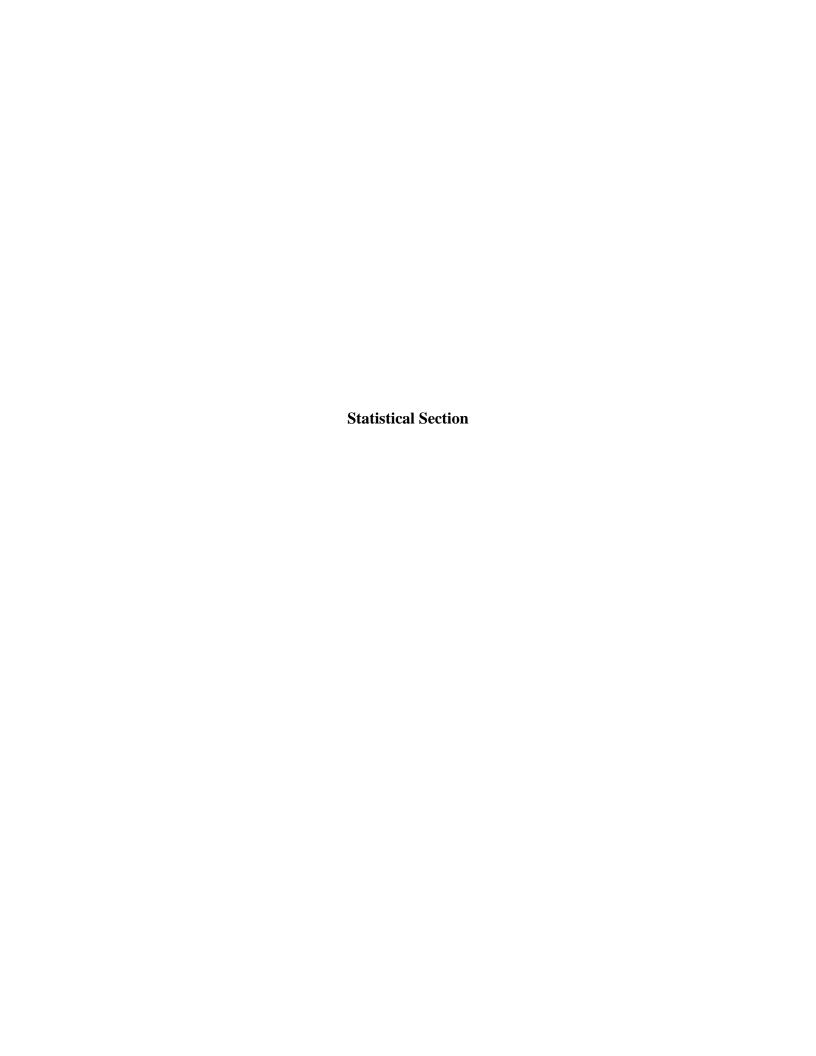
Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable June 30, 2016

| Fiscal Year | Uncollected Balance June 30, 2015 | Additions | Collections And Credits | Uncollected Balance June 30, 2016 |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | |
| 2015-2016 | \$ - | \$ 6,333,277 | \$ 5,998,797 | \$ 334,480 |
| 2014-2015 | 194,339 | - | 129,969 | 64,370 |
| 2013-2014 | 106,883 | | 60,532 | 46,351 |
| 2012-2013 | 95,532 | - | 24,937 | 70,595 |
| 2011-2012 | 36,356 | - | 16,423 | 19,933 |
| 2010-2011 | 20,023 | - | 9,444 | 10,579 |
| 2009-2010 | 15,325 | - | 955 | 14,370 |
| 2008-2009 | 28,692 | - | 845 | 27,847 |
| 2007-2008 | 12,823 | - | 309 | 12,514 |
| 2006-2007 | 14,057 | - | 679 | 13,378 |
| 2005-2006 | 13,288 | | 13,288 | |
| | \$ 537,318 | \$ 6,333,277 | \$ 6,256,178 | 614,417 |
| | Less: allowance | for uncollectible | accounts: | (170,000) |
| | Ad Valorem tax | es receivable – ne | et | \$ 444,417 |
| | Reconciliation v | vith revenues: | | |
| | Ad valorem taxe Reconciling item | es - General Fund ns: | | \$ 6,319,302 |
| | Interest collec | ted | | (67,530) |
| | Collections of | previously writte | en off taxes | (137) |
| | Taxes written | off | | 12,495 |
| | Releases | | | 29,443 |
| | Prior year 'nor | n-discovery' addit | ions per | |
| | Vance County | | | (37,395) |
| | Total collections | and credits | | \$ 6,256,178 |

Analysis of Current Tax Levy City - Wide Levy

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| | | | | Total | Levy |
|---|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Ci | ty - Wid | e | Property excluding Registered | Registered |
| | Property Valuation | Rate | Total Levy | Motor Vehicles | Motor Vehicles |
| Original levy: | Valuation | Rate | Levy | Venicies | Venicles |
| Property taxed at current year's rate Penalties | \$ 982,801,728 | 0.620 | \$ 6,093,373 32,549 | \$ 5,573,960 32,549 | \$ 519,413 |
| Total | 982,801,728 | | 6,125,922 | 5,606,509 | 519,413 |
| Discoveries: | | | | | |
| Current year taxes | 9,093,453 | 0.620 | 56,379 | 56,379 | - |
| Prior year taxes | 21,661,635 | 0.620 | 134,302 | 134,074 | 228 |
| Prior year taxes | 6,171,444 | 0.585 | 36,103 | 36,103 | |
| Total | 36,926,532 | | 226,784 | 226,556 | 228 |
| Abatements | | | | | |
| Current year taxes | (2,083,547) | 0.620 | (15,010) | (15,010) | - |
| Prior year taxes | (755,312) | 0.585 | (4,419) | (4,419) | |
| Total | (2,838,859) | | (19,429) | (19,429) | |
| Total property valuation | \$1,016,889,401 | | | | |
| Net levy | | | 6,333,277 | 5,813,636 | 519,641 |
| Less Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2015 | | | 334,480 | 334,480 | |
| Current year's taxes collected | | | \$ 5,998,797 | \$ 5,479,156 | \$ 519,641 |
| Current levy collection percentage | | | 94.72% | 94.25% | 100.00% |
| Tax Rate per \$100 | | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 0.620 | | | | |
| Public Library Fund | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 0.620 | | | | |



Statistical Section

This part of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | | | | *** | . . . | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|------------|------------------|----|------------|--------------|------------|----|------------|------------------|------------------|----|------------|
| | | | | | | | | Fiscal | Ye | | | | | | | |
| | 2016 (| <u>a)</u> | 2015 (b) | | 2014 (c) | 2013 | _ | 2012 (c) | | 2011 | | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | _ | 2007 |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| capital assets | \$ 16,770 | 5,372 | 16,387,583 | \$ | 16,107,257 | \$ 15,855,575 | \$ | 9,099,920 | \$ | 14,328,977 | \$ | 14,686,579 | \$ 14,582,291 | \$ 12,257,263 | \$ | 12,719,614 |
| Restricted | 2,842 | 2,835 | 2,693,934 | | 2,697,355 | 2,544,337 | | 3,326,377 | | 3,185,989 | | 1,772,784 | 1,899,503 | 1,893,464 | | 1,981,404 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | 3,71 | ,584 | 1,820,143 | | 1,026,753 | 461,525 | | (374,053) | | (197,470) | | 1,978,225 | 2,439,450 | 4,441,365 | | 2,611,443 |
| Total | \$ 23,330 |),791 | 20,901,660 | \$ | 19,831,365 | \$ 18,861,437 | \$ | 12,052,244 | \$ | 17,317,496 | \$ | 18,437,588 | \$ 18,921,244 | \$ 18,592,092 | \$ | 17,312,461 |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| capital assets | \$ 60,56 | ,294 | 57,944,442 | \$ | 57,062,814 | \$ 56,461,187 | \$ | 54,571,969 | \$ | 49,450,831 | \$ | 46,753,174 | \$ 45,375,752 | \$ 43,605,863 | \$ | 39,076,311 |
| Restricted | 28 | 3,258 | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | 225,065 | | 215,715 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | 20,874 | 1,686 | 17,447,859 | | 14,528,459 | 19,252,954 | | 15,816,368 | | 9,049,829 | | 8,183,861 | 7,272,178 | 7,035,416 | | 9,851,995 |
| Total | \$ 81,470 |),238 | 75,392,301 | \$ | 71,591,273 | \$ 75,714,141 | \$ | 70,388,337 | \$ | 58,500,660 | \$ | 54,937,035 | \$ 52,647,930 | \$ 50,866,344 | \$ | 49,144,021 |
| Primary Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| capital assets | \$ 77,343 | 3,666 | 74,332,025 | \$ | 73,170,071 | \$ 72,316,762 | \$ | 63,671,889 | \$ | 63,779,808 | \$ | 61,439,753 | \$ 59,958,043 | \$ 55,863,126 | \$ | 51,795,925 |
| Restricted | 2,87 | ,093 | 2,693,934 | | 2,697,355 | 2,544,337 | | 3,326,377 | | 3,185,989 | | 1,772,784 | 1,899,503 | 2,118,529 | | 2,197,119 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | 24,586 | 5,270 | 19,268,002 | _ | 15,555,212 | 19,714,479 | _ | 15,442,315 | | 8,852,359 | _ | 10,162,086 | 9,711,628 | 11,476,781 | | 12,463,438 |
| Total | \$ 104,80 | ,029 | 96,293,961 | \$ | 91,422,638 | \$ 94,575,578 | \$ | 82,440,581 | \$ | 75,818,156 | \$ | 73,374,623 | \$ 71,569,174 | \$ 69,458,436 | \$ | 66,456,482 |

Notes

In accordance with GASB Statement 73, fiscal year 2016 includes reclassification of the City's Law Enforcement Officers' pension trust fund into the General Fund.

In accordance with GASB Statement 68, fiscal year 2015 includes restatements to recognize net pension liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources.

In accordance with GASB Statement 65, references to 'Net Assets' have been replaced with 'Net Position'.

a:The City implemented GASB Statement 73 in fiscal year 2016.

b: The City implemented GASB Statement 68 in fiscal year 2015.

c: Net position reflects prior period adjustments recognized during the fiscal year.

d: The City implemented GASB Statement 65 in fiscal year 2013.

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 (a) | 2012 (a) | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 1,496,470 | \$ 1,563,433 | \$ 1,682,775 | \$ 1,722,160 | \$ 2,238,209 | \$ 2,566,627 | \$ 2,633,778 | \$ 909,799 | \$ 3,462,318 | \$ 3,519,455 |
| Public safety | 6,014,327 | 5,800,755 | 6,343,595 | 6,543,946 | 6,753,177 | 6,798,592 | 7,349,933 | 6,968,586 | 5,690,650 | 5,905,905 |
| Planning and community dev. | 326,690 | 254,659 | 376,614 | 362,099 | 3,821,273 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and physical dev. | - | - | - | - | - | 444,922 | 45,732 | 498,004 | 2,079,810 | 140,137 |
| Human Services | - | _ | - | - | - | 302,533 | 267,359 | 604,768 | _ | - |
| Public services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation and other | 1,510,645 | 1,497,998 | 1,584,661 | 1,451,033 | 1,525,762 | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Transportation and utilities | - | _ | - | - | - | 2,034,973 | 2,001,374 | 1,936,074 | 2,130,965 | 2,409,306 |
| Environmental protection | 836,546 | 822,787 | 884,873 | 830,317 | 900,391 | 900,033 | 859,341 | 1,309,976 | 1,132,792 | 972,879 |
| Recreation and parks | 1,385,641 | 1,276,472 | 1,451,755 | 1,497,013 | 1,418,212 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural and recreational | - | _ | - | - | - | 2,384,515 | 2,471,824 | 2,006,921 | 2,467,644 | 2,034,274 |
| Local agencies and shared prog. | 975,631 | 1,015,897 | 966,837 | 957,131 | 983,549 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 81,593 | 108,803 | 141,665 | 170,211 | 209,088 | 242,768 | 285,532 | 283,950 | 371,805 | 327,287 |
| Total | 12,627,543 | 12,340,804 | 13,432,775 | 13,533,910 | 17,849,661 | 15,674,963 | 15,914,873 | 14,518,078 | 17,335,984 | 15,309,243 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 306,870 | _ | _ | 2,156,793 | 2,060,967 |
| Public safety | 128,590 | 131,888 | 164,298 | 105,783 | 112,740 | 449,415 | 470,633 | 523,420 | 800 | 23,237 |
| Planning and community dev. | 34,007 | 29,818 | 24,540 | 13,705 | 16,115 | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Economic and physical dev. | - | · - | - | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | _ | 15,212 | 15,805 | 16,810 | _ | _ |
| Public services | | | | | | , | , | • | | |
| Transportation and other | 7,500 | 14,250 | 16,500 | 8,250 | 15,750 | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Transportation and utilities | - | · - | - | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | _ | 437,339 | 521,671 | 572,373 | 491,781 | 515,003 |
| Environmental protection | 1,880,993 | 1,796,749 | 1,944,950 | 1,737,036 | 1,707,242 | 2,936,451 | 2,877,402 | 2,853,864 | 1,890,034 | 1,692,524 |
| Recreation and parks | 897,943 | 848,576 | 886,189 | 936,923 | 909,600 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural and recreational | - | _ | - | - | - | 904,876 | 1,025,485 | 1,135,797 | 132,923 | 159,531 |
| Operating Grants and Contrib. | 504,211 | 478,665 | 535,648 | 478,832 | 586,526 | 718,763 | 1,687,630 | 937,300 | 2,615,917 | 1,627,177 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 50,794 | 96,478 | 63,481 | 6,687,820 | 1,385,656 | 332,582 | -,, | 261,250 | 1,269,099 | 179,627 |
| | | | | | | | | | -,,-,-,- | 2.2,027 |

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | | Fiscal | Yea | ar | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----|--------------|-----|-------------|-------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|-------------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 (a) | | 2012 (a) | | 2011 | 2010 | | 2009 | | 2008 | 2007 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Net Program Expense | \$ (9,123,505) | \$ (8,944,380) | \$ (9,797,169) | \$ (3,565,561) | \$ | (13,116,032) | \$ | (9,573,455) | \$ (9,316,247) | \$ | (8,217,264) | \$ | (8,778,637) | \$ (9,051,177) |
| General Revenues and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| levied for general purpose | \$ 6,401,674 | \$ 5,969,044 | \$ 6,292,225 | \$ 5,835,556 | \$ | 5,376,949 | \$ | 5,188,448 | \$ 5,182,210 | \$ | 5,236,164 | \$ | 5,106,455 | \$ 4,816,757 |
| Other taxes and licenses | 33,455 | 117,026 | 275,929 | 186,542 | | 404,224 | | 988,795 | 1,077,211 | | 957,720 | | 1,198,375 | 1,157,166 |
| Unrestricted Grants and Contrib. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local option sales tax | 2,968,469 | 2,770,276 | 2,456,998 | 2,392,890 | | 2,355,482 | | 2,150,394 | 2,164,956 | | 2,482,544 | | 2,509,029 | 2,105,076 |
| Other | 1,114,339 | 1,110,280 | 918,778 | 899,158 | | 898,516 | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Investment earnings, unrestricted | 23,227 | 6,933 | 8,858 | 5,259 | | 5,974 | | 10,524 | 10,777 | | 73,336 | | 190,901 | 166,086 |
| Sale of capital assets | 80,199 | 160 | 14,842 | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | 638,280 | - |
| Miscellaneous, unrestricted | 79,963 | 210,202 | 63,719 | 163,149 | | 149,921 | | 204,424 | 150,800 | | 94,999 | | 130,237 | 39,218 |
| Transfers | 736,200 | 736,390 | 735,748 | 892,200 | | 1,264,596 | | (89,222) | 246,637 | | (7,660) | _ | (482,577) | 79,928 |
| Total | 11,437,526 | 10,920,311 | 10,767,097 | 10,374,754 | _ | 10,455,662 | | 8,453,363 | 8,832,591 | _ | 8,837,103 | _ | 9,290,700 | 8,364,231 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 2,314,021 | \$ 1,975,931 | \$ 969,928 | \$ 6,809,193 | \$ | (2,660,370) | \$ | (1,120,092) | \$ (483,656) | \$ | 619,839 | \$ | 512,063 | \$ (686,946) |

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 (a) | 2012 (a) | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water, Sewer, and | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Water System | \$ 10,533,845 | \$ 10,813,134 | \$ 10,968,686 | \$ 10,729,182 | \$ 10,685,265 | \$ 11,623,998 | \$ 11,080,440 | \$ 11,359,948 | \$ 10,824,002 | \$ 10,098,559 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | 16,186,908 | 14,999,113 | 14,775,363 | 16,324,276 | 22,887,295 | 13,541,898 | 12,911,533 | 12,513,643 | 12,262,768 | 11,375,807 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 867,743 | 448,481 | 383,429 | 308,044 | 965,529 | 1,198,775 | | | | |
| Total | 17,054,651 | 15,447,594 | 15,158,792 | 16,632,320 | 23,852,824 | 14,740,673 | 12,911,533 | 12,513,643 | 12,262,768 | 11,375,807 |
| Total Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Program Expenses | 6,520,806 | 4,634,460 | 4,190,106 | 5,903,138 | 13,167,559 | 3,116,675 | 1,831,093 | 1,153,695 | 1,438,766 | 1,277,248 |
| Other Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous, unrestricted | 293,331 | 252,236 | 315,044 | 314,866 | 579,747 | 357,728 | 704,649 | 620,231 | 315,387 | 294,887 |
| Extraordinary events | - | - | (8,190,590) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers | (736,200) | (736,390) | (735,748) | (892,200) | (1,264,596) | 89,222 | (246,637) | 7,660 | | |
| Total | (442,869) | (484,154) | (8,611,294) | (577,334) | (684,849) | 446,950 | 458,012 | 627,891 | 315,387 | 294,887 |
| Total Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 6,077,937 | \$ 4,150,306 | \$ (4,421,188) | \$ 5,325,804 | \$ 12,482,710 | \$ 3,563,625 | \$ 2,289,105 | \$ 1,781,586 | \$ 1,754,153 | \$ 1,572,135 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Primary Government | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes

In accordance with GASB Statement 65, references to 'Net Assets' have been replaced with 'Net Position'.

a: The City recharacterized its presentation of governmental activities in fiscal year 2013. The presentation of fiscal year 2012 was reclassified for comparability.

b: The City implemented GASB Statement 65 in fiscal year 2013.

Fund Balances – Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | | | | | | Fisca | l Ye | ar | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 | | 2012 | | 2011 (b) | | 2010 | | 2009 | | 2008 | | 2007 |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted | \$ | 2,283,064 | \$ | 2,125,038 | \$ | 2,129,484 | \$ | 1,973,653 | \$ | 2,510,980 | \$ | 2,454,942 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | |
| Committed | | 115,347 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Assigned | | 397,616 | | 345,000 | | 325,000 | | 153,000 | | 259,600 | | 175,008 | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Unassigned | | 6,982,870 | | 5,304,725 | | 3,676,351 | | 2,966,287 | | 2,005,613 | | 1,983,708 | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Reserved | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 2,545,411 | | 2,229,474 | | 2,963,811 | | 2,124,600 |
| Unreserved | | _ | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | 1,952,743 | | 2,073,596 | _ | 2,243,368 | | 1,232,149 |
| Total General Fund | \$ | 9,778,897 | \$ | 7,774,763 | \$ | 6,130,835 | \$ | 5,092,940 | \$ | 4,776,193 | \$ | 4,613,658 | \$ | 4,498,154 | \$ | 4,303,070 | \$ | 5,207,179 | \$ | 3,356,749 |
| All other Governmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ | 431,978 | \$ | 431,085 | \$ | 431,012 | \$ | 430,970 | \$ | 430,965 | \$ | 430,210 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | |
| Restricted | | 127,793 | | 137,811 | | 136,859 | | 139,714 | | 81,606 | | 96,032 | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Assigned | | 167,450 | | 186,967 | | 170,564 | | 158,168 | | 302,826 | | 204,805 | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Unassigned | | - | | - | | (4,356) | | - | | - | | (27,906) | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Reserved | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 430,210 | | 429,610 | | 419,112 | | 407,352 |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Projects Funds | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 249,212 | | (31,104) | | 209,647 | | 185,434 |
| Special Revenue Funds | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | 58,983 | _ | 64,607 | _ | 96,434 | _ | 125,157 |
| Total All Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Funds | \$ | 727,221 | \$ | 755,863 | \$ | 734,079 | \$ | 728,852 | \$ | 815,397 | \$ | 703,141 | \$ | 738,405 | \$ | 463,113 | \$ | 725,193 | \$ | 717,943 |
| Total for All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Funds | \$ | 10,506,118 | \$ | 8,530,626 | \$ | 6,864,914 | \$ | 5,821,792 | \$ | 5,591,590 | \$ | 5,316,799 | \$ | 5,236,559 | \$ | 4,766,183 | \$ | 5,932,372 | \$ | 4,074,69 |

Notes

a: In accordance with GASB Statement 73, fiscal year 2016 includes reclassification of the City's Law Enforcement Officers' pension trust fund into the General Fund.

b: The City implemented GASB Statement 54 during fiscal year 2011. In accordance with GASB 54, fund balance classifications were restated.

Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | | | Fisca | l Yea | ar | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------|----|------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|------------|
| | | 2016 | 2015 | | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | | 2011 | | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | | 2007 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ | 6,319,302 | \$ 6,125,558 | \$ | 6,427,962 | \$ 5,752,690 | \$ 5,462,314 | \$ | 5,259,600 | \$ | 5,297,691 | \$ 5,193,534 | \$ 5,138,248 | \$ | 5,055,444 |
| Other taxes and licenses | | 33,455 | 117,026 | | 275,929 | 186,542 | 404,224 | | 2,496,141 | | 2,328,959 | 2,482,544 | 2,654,438 | | 2,251,029 |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental | | 4,082,808 | 3,878,056 | | 3,375,776 | 3,292,048 | 3,253,999 | | 977,123 | | 942,297 | 1,000,133 | 931,360 | | 773,610 |
| Restricted intergovernmental | | 511,273 | 574,195 | | 589,000 | 464,060 | 1,858,484 | | 1,019,041 | | 1,648,073 | 507,059 | 572,888 | | 527,811 |
| Permits and fees | | 128,590 | 131,888 | | 164,298 | 105,783 | 112,740 | | 92,333 | | 101,619 | 106,870 | 121,606 | | 239,282 |
| Sales and services | | 2,807,156 | 2,689,393 | | 2,872,179 | 2,695,914 | 2,648,706 | | 4,295,878 | | 4,442,363 | 4,568,346 | 4,672,331 | | 4,414,221 |
| Investment earnings | | 23,227 | 6,933 | | 8,858 | 5,024 | 5,974 | | 10,524 | | 10,777 | 70,107 | 181,623 | | 154,968 |
| Miscellaneous | | 217,181 | 213,806 | | 88,690 | 177,921 | 153,051 | | 500,645 | | 496,282 | 492,953 | 2,173,266 | | 1,012,085 |
| Total Revenues | _ | 14,122,992 | 13,736,855 | _ | 13,802,692 | 12,679,982 | 13,899,492 | | 14,651,285 | | 15,268,061 | 14,421,546 | 16,445,760 | | 14,428,450 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | 1,047,886 | 1,154,202 | | 1,126,489 | 1,181,189 | 1,353,565 | | 1,366,911 | | 1,374,033 | 1,686,089 | 1,702,486 | | 1,580,409 |
| Public safety | | 5,952,930 | 5,966,824 | | 6,173,693 | 5,920,178 | 5,716,570 | | 5,874,069 | | 6,256,868 | 6,512,334 | 5,994,425 | | 5,486,023 |
| Planning and community dev. | | 349,532 | 257,636 | | 361,079 | 334,523 | 1,622,634 | | 132,148 | | 136,608 | - | - | | - |
| Economic and physical dev. | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 671,490 | | 807,344 | 57,845 | 49,365 | | 50,846 |
| Code Compliance | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 170,385 | | 130,751 | - | - | | - |
| Public services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation and other | | 1,472,296 | 1,385,926 | | 1,451,389 | 1,432,838 | 1,482,282 | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Transportation and utilities | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 1,984,752 | | 1,949,725 | 1,886,579 | 2,250,585 | | 2,079,036 |
| Cemetery | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 69,545 | | 125,267 | - | - | | - |
| Environmental protection | | 999,201 | 809,958 | | 853,437 | 794,968 | 837,848 | | 791,878 | | 674,421 | 900,958 | 998,673 | | 974,812 |
| Recreation and parks | | 1,309,376 | 1,205,754 | | 1,299,305 | 1,349,608 | 1,254,367 | | | | | | | | |
| Cultural and recreational | | - | - | | - | - | - | | 1,494,213 | | 1,558,605 | 2,816,159 | 2,767,056 | | 2,703,844 |
| Non-departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Donation to local agencies | | 975,631 | 1,015,897 | | 966,837 | 957,131 | 983,549 | | 664,791 | | 694,316 | - | - | | - |
| General Non-departmental | | 380,192 | 351,484 | | 420,680 | 402,230 | 463,478 | | 430,086 | | 337,704 | 42,404 | 30,019 | | 35,079 |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | 647,016 | 647,016 | | 647,016 | 647,016 | 654,265 | | 764,141 | | 745,148 | 704,857 | 794,491 | | 784,413 |
| Interest | | 79,043 | 110,412 | | 141,781 | 172,782 | 211,659 | | 226,004 | | 285,532 | 304,665 | 371,805 | | 355,836 |
| Lease purchases | | 52,134 | 52,136 | | 53,612 | 71,280 | 79,401 | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | 13,265,237 | 12,957,245 | | 13,495,318 | 13,263,743 | 14,659,618 | _ | 14,640,413 | _ | 15,076,322 | 14,911,890 | 14,958,905 | _ | 14,050,298 |

Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | | | | Fiscal | Ye | ar | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|------------|----|------------|----|------------|------------------|----|------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|---------------|
| | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 | 2012 | | 2011 | | 2010 | | 2009 | | 2008 | 2007 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues Over Expenditures | \$ 857,7 | <u>55</u> <u>\$</u> | 779,610 | \$ | 307,374 | \$ | (583,761) | \$ (760,126) | \$ | 10,872 | \$ | 191,739 | \$ | (490,344) \$ | \$ | 1,486,855 | \$ 378,152 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer from other funds | 833,3 | 00 | 856,382 | | 788,072 | | 914,707 | 1,391,353 | | 298,423 | | 460,723 | | 159,244 | | 111,995 | 192,336 |
| Transfers to other funds | (97,1 | 00) | (119,992) | | (52,324) | | (14,199) | (125,257) | | (327,186) | | (182,086) | | (355,301) | | (634,608) | (260,244) |
| Installment Financing | 266,4 | 27 | 149,712 | _ | | _ | _ | | | 98,131 | _ | | _ | 72,979 | | 118,620 | 79,886 |
| Total Other Financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sources and Uses | 1,002,6 | 27 | 886,102 | _ | 735,748 | _ | 900,508 | 1,266,096 | _ | 69,368 | _ | 278,637 | _ | (123,078) | | (403,993) | 11,978 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | \$ 1,860,3 | <u>82</u> <u>\$</u> | 1,665,712 | \$ | 1,043,122 | \$ | 316,747 | \$ 505,970 | \$ | 80,240 | \$ | 470,376 | \$ | (613,422) \$ | 5 | 1,082,862 | \$ 390,130 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 13,265,2 | 37 \$ | 12,957,245 | \$ | 13,495,318 | \$ | 13,263,743 | \$ 14,659,618 | \$ | 14,640,413 | \$ | 15,076,322 | \$ | 14,911,890 | | | |
| Less: Capital Outlay Expenditures | (559,8 | 83) | (334,788) | | (214,352) | | (248,376) | (1,360,687) | | (671,528) | | (1,013,764) | | (3,738,856) | | | |
| Total Noncapital Expenditures | \$ 12,705,3 | | | \$ | 13,280,966 | \$ | 13,015,367 | \$ 13,298,931 | \$ | 13,968,885 | \$ | | \$ | 11,173,034 | | | |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures | 6.1 | 2% | 6.41% | | 6.34% | | 6.85% | 7.11% | | 7.09% | | 7.33% | | 9.04% | | 8.45% | 8.46% |

Notes

The city reclassified local option sales taxes from "Other taxes and licenses" to "Unrestricted intergovernmental" in fiscal year 2012.

The City recharacterized its presentation of governmental activities in fiscal year 2013. The presentation of fiscal year 2012 above was reclassified for comparability.

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Assessed Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | | | Personal | Elderly | Total Assessed | Total Direct Tax |
|----------------|----|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Ended June 30, | R | Real Property | Property | Exemption | Value | Rate |
| | | | | | | |
| 2016 | \$ | 780,077,593 | \$ 115,907,941 | \$ 11,578,527 | 884,407,007 | 0.6200 |
| 2015 | | 802,972,715 | 188,467,082 | 11,773,994 | 979,665,803 | 0.6200 |
| 2014 | | 807,811,498 | 212,797,127 | 11,995,274 | 1,008,613,351 | 0.6200 |
| 2013 | | 804,253,630 | 197,365,742 | 11,723,023 | 989,896,349 | 0.5850 |
| 2012 | | 740,509,996 | 177,719,279 | 11,918,304 | 906,310,971 | 0.5850 |
| 2011 | | 733,148,790 | 157,305,744 | 9,683,725 | 880,770,809 | 0.5850 |
| 2010 | | 738,807,561 | 160,975,155 | 12,703,860 | 887,078,856 | 0.5850 |
| 2009 | | 740,398,927 | 172,187,141 | 12,634,810 | 899,951,258 | 0.5650 |
| 2008 | | 603,721,711 | 166,083,642 | 10,098,965 | 759,706,388 | 0.6700 |
| 2007 | | 611,183,592 | 160,631,445 | 10,563,949 | 761,251,088 | 0.6700 |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Government Per \$100 of Assessed Value Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | City of | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-----|------------|--------------|
| Ended June 30, | Henderson | Vai | nce County | Total |
| | | | | |
| 2016 | \$ 0.6200 | \$ | 0.7820 | \$ 1.4020 |
| 2015 | 0.6200 | | 0.7820 | 1.4020 |
| 2014 | 0.6200 | | 0.7820 | 1.4020 |
| 2013 | 0.5850 | | 0.7820 | 1.3670 |
| 2012 | 0.5850 | | 0.7820 | 1.3670 |
| 2011 | 0.5850 | | 0.7820 | 1.3670 |
| 2010 | 0.5850 | | 0.7820 | 1.3670 |
| 2009 | 0.5650 | | 0.7980 | 1.3630 |
| 2008 | 0.6700 | | 0.9200 | 1.5900 |
| 2007 | 0.6700 | | 0.9200 | 1.5900 |

Note

Assessed valuations are established by the Board of County Commissions of Vance County at 100 percent of estimated market value. A revaluation is required by the North Carolina General Statutes at least every eight years.

| | Comp | ponents of the | e Tot | al Direct Rate | | |
|----------------|------|----------------|-------|----------------|------|---------------|
| Fiscal Year | | | Pu | ıblic Library | | |
| Ended June 30, | Gei | neral Fund | | Fund | Tota | l Direct Rate |
| | | | | | | |
| 2016 | \$ | 0.6200 | \$ | - | \$ | 0.6200 |
| 2015 | | 0.6200 | | - | | 0.6200 |
| 2014 | | 0.6200 | | - | | 0.6200 |
| 2013 | | 0.5850 | | - | | 0.5850 |
| 2012 | | 0.5850 | | - | | 0.5850 |
| 2011 | | 0.5850 | | - | | 0.5850 |
| 2010 | | 0.5850 | | - | | 0.5850 |
| 2009 | | 0.5250 | | 0.0400 | | 0.5650 |
| 2008 | | 0.6300 | | 0.0400 | | 0.6700 |
| 2007 | | 0.6300 | | 0.0400 | | 0.6700 |
| | | | | | | |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

| | | 2016 | | | 2 | 2007 | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----|-------------------------|------|---|
| Taxpayer | Taxable As | | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value | Tax | xable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value |
| DLP Maria Parham Medical Center | \$ 93,0 | 69,358 1 | 10.52% | | | | |
| Duke Energy Progress Inc. | 16,3 | 59,110 2 | 1.85% | | | | |
| Vescom America Real Estate | 14,5 | 87,129 3 | 1.65% | | | | |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate Bus. Trust | 12,9 | 14,637 4 | 1.46% | \$ | 8,332,516 | 3 | 1.09% |
| Ruin Creek Properties | 11,7 | 22,461 5 | 1.33% | | | | |
| WW Properties & Rentals LLC | 11,6 | 51,023 6 | 1.32% | | 5,058,677 | 5 | 0.66% |
| Pacific Coast Feather Co. | 11,1 | 49,682 7 | 1.26% | | | | |
| Carolina Telephone | 10,8 | 34,778 8 | 1.23% | | 5,871,205 | 4 | 0.77% |
| Libby Henderson Enterprises LLC | 8,2 | 86,996 9 | 0.94% | | | | |
| Rosemyr Corporation | 7,2 | 55,117 10 | 0.82% | | 4,573,078 | 8 | 0.60% |
| Royal Home Fashions, Inc. | | | | | 10,186,472 | 1 | 1.34% |
| Carolina Power & Light | | | | | 9,559,876 | 2 | 1.26% |
| Galileo Henderson, LP | | | | | 4,990,097 | 6 | 0.66% |
| Lowe's of Henderson | | | | | 4,798,921 | 7 | 0.63% |
| Henderson Mall Limited | | | | | 3,844,798 | 9 | 0.51% |
| Henderson Country Club Inc. | | | | | 3,366,140 | 10 | 0.44% |
| | \$ 197,8 | 30,291 | 22.38% | \$ | 60,581,780 | | 7.96% |

Note:

Above taxable assessed valuations are as of January 1, 2015 and 2006 respectively, and the associated tax levies were due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 and 2007 respectively.

Source:

Vance County Tax Office and 2007 City of Henderson CAFR.

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | | | | Cı | ırrent Year | Percentage of |
|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|----|-------------|---------------|
| Ended June 30, | Tax Year | Net Levy | | (| Collections | Levy |
| | | | | | | |
| 2016 | 2015 | \$ | 6,333,277 | \$ | 5,998,797 | 94.72% |
| 2015 | 2014 | | 6,080,830 | | 5,886,491 | 96.80% |
| 2014 | 2013 | | 6,251,938 | | 5,994,922 | 95.89% |
| 2013 | 2012 | | 5,803,718 | | 5,432,137 | 93.59% |
| 2012 | 2011 | | 5,320,777 | | 4,994,426 | 93.87% |
| 2011 | 2010 | | 5,152,510 | | 4,817,414 | 93.50% |
| 2010 | 2009 | | 5,165,463 | | 4,792,999 | 92.79% |
| 2009 | 2008 | | 5,165,139 | | 4,759,265 | 92.14% |
| 2008 | 2007 | | 5,093,720 | | 4,749,230 | 93.24% |
| 2007 | 2006 | | 5,038,901 | | 4,743,873 | 94.14% |
| 2006 | 2005 | | 4,988,550 | | 4,677,076 | 93.76% |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | Governmen | tal A | ctivities | Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|-------------|-------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|-------------|---------------|----|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Percentage | City | | |
| Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | | To | otal Primary | of Personal | Population | De | bt Per |
| Ended June 30, | Cap | ital Leases | No | tes Payable | Rev | venue Bonds | Ca | pital Leases | No | otes Payable | G | Government | Income (1) | Estimated (2) | C | apita |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2016 | \$ | 89,804 | \$ | 1,251,427 | \$ | 3,822,000 | \$ | 108,415 | \$ | 22,402,028 | \$ | 27,673,674 | 5.70% | 15,271 | \$ | 1,812 |
| 2015 | | 139,105 | | 1,632,016 | | 4,721,000 | | 171,555 | | 23,533,955 | | 30,197,631 | 6.59% | 15,265 | | 1,978 |
| 2014 | | 40,568 | | 2,279,032 | | 5,597,000 | | 233,745 | | 17,919,573 | | 26,069,918 | 5.82% | 15,345 | | 1,699 |
| 2013 | | 91,725 | | 2,926,048 | | 6,459,000 | | 328,603 | | 5,357,064 | | 15,162,440 | 3.34% | 15,320 | | 990 |
| 2012 | | 158,410 | | 3,573,064 | | 7,294,000 | | 120,346 | | 4,852,745 | | 15,998,565 | 3.36% | 15,330 | | 1,044 |
| 2011 | | 245,060 | | 4,220,080 | | 10,005,000 | | 215,829 | | 6,513,336 | | 21,199,305 | 4.60% | 15,368 | | 1,379 |
| 2010 | | 296,804 | | 4,834,347 | | 10,770,000 | | 321,115 | | 8,143,693 | | 24,365,959 | 5.28% | 15,777 | | 1,544 |
| 2009 | | 437,685 | | 5,438,614 | | 11,500,000 | | 461,896 | | 9,743,507 | | 27,581,702 | 5.99% | 15,850 | | 1,740 |
| 2008 | | - | | 6,216,142 | | - | | - | | 23,909,909 | | 30,126,051 | 6.53% | 15,897 | | 1,895 |
| 2007 | | - | | 6,896,540 | | - | | - | | 26,217,243 | | 33,113,783 | 7.45% | 15,951 | | 2,076 |
| 2006 | | - | | 6,857,665 | | - | | - | | 28,498,581 | | 35,356,246 | 8.46% | 15,906 | | 2,223 |

Notes

Details regarding the City's debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- 1 Personal income is disclosed on page 114
- 2 Source: U.S. Census Bureau

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt Last Ten Fiscal Years

Percentage of Actual Taxable

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | General Obligation Debt | Value of Property | Debt Per Capita |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | | |
| 2016 | \$ - | 0.000% | \$ - |
| 2015 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2014 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2013 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2012 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2011 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2010 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2009 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2008 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2007 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2006 | - | 0.000% | - |

Notes

Details regarding the City's debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt General Obligation Bonds Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | Net General Obligation Bonded Debt | Percentage Applicable to Vance County | Amount Applicable to Vance County |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Donata Dest | , united Sourcey | , united addition |
| 2015 | \$ - | 0.000% | \$ - |
| 2015 | = | 0.000% | · - |
| 2014 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2013 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2012 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2011 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2010 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2009 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2008 | - | 0.000% | - |
| 2007 | - | 0.000% | - |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Legal Debt Margin | Calculation | for Fiscal | Year 2015 |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|

| Assessed Value | <u>\$ 1,016,889,401</u> |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| | |

Debt Limit - Eight Percent (8%) of Assessed Value 81,351,152

Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit

Lease financing agreements \$ 1,341,231
Revolving Loan ______
Total Debt \$ 1,341,231

Legal Debt Margin \$80,009,921

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> | 2013 | 2012 | <u>2011</u> | <u>2010</u> | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Debt Limit | \$ 81,351,152 \$ | 78,373,264 \$ | 80,689,068 \$ | 79,191,708 \$ | 72,504,878 \$ | 70,461,665 \$ | 70,966,308 \$ | 71,996,101 \$ | 60,776,511 \$ | 60,900,087 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit | (1,341,231) | (1,771,121) | (2,319,600) | (3,017,773) | (3,731,474) | (4,465,140) | (4,465,140) | (5,876,299) | (6,216,142) | (6,896,540) |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ 80,009,921 \$ | 76,602,143 \$ | 78,369,468 \$ | 76,173,935 \$ | 68,773,404 \$ | 65,996,525 \$ | 66,501,168 \$ | 66,119,802 \$ | 54,560,369 \$ | 54,003,547 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit | 1.65% | 2.26% | 2.87% | 3.81% | 5.15% | 6.34% | 6.29% | 8.16% | 10.23% | 11.32% |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | Population Estimated (1) | (Vance County) Per Capita Income | Personal Income | Unemployment Rate (3) | Total Labor Force (3) | Public School Enrollment (ADM) (4) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2016 | 15,271 | \$31,792 | \$485,495,632 | 7.50% | 17,835 | 6,296 |
| 2015 | 15,265 | \$30,024 | \$458,316,360 | 9.40% | 17,988 | 6,449 |
| 2014 | 15,345 | \$29,179 | \$447,751,755 | 9.40% | 18,614 | 6,809 |
| 2013 | 15,320 | \$29,632 | \$453,962,240 | 12.80% | 18,933 | 6,848 |
| 2012 | 15,330 | \$31,058 | \$476,119,140 | 14.20% | 19,161 | 7,003 |
| 2011 | 15,368 | \$29,972 | \$460,609,696 | 14.10% | 19,665 | 7,270 |
| 2010 | 15,777 | \$29,263 | \$461,682,351 | 13.50% | 19,372 | 7,460 |
| 2009 | 15,850 | \$29,074 | \$460,822,900 | 12.30% | 19,371 | 7,669 |
| 2008 | 15,897 | \$29,040 | \$461,648,880 | 14.40% | 20,459 | 7,872 |
| 2007 | 15,951 | \$27,857 | \$444,347,007 | 8.40% | 19,962 | 8,153 |
| 2006 | 15,906 | \$26,269 | \$417,834,714 | 7.30% | 18,538 | 8,095 |

1 - Source: U.S. Census Bureau

2 - Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis - U.S. Department of Commerce

3 - Source: North Carolina Employment Security Commission

4 - Source: The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction

ADM: Average Daily Membership

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Ten Largest Employers Current Year and Six Years Ago

| | 2016 | | 2010 | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | Employment | | Employment | |
| Employer | Range | Rank | Range | Rank |
| Vance County Schools | 1000 + | 1 | 1,000 + | 1 |
| Variety Wholesalers Inc. | 500-999 | 2 | 500-999 | 2 |
| Wal-Mart Associates Inc. | 500-999 | 3 | | |
| DLP Maria Parham Medical Center | 500-999 | 4 | 500-999 | 3 |
| Vance-Granville Community College | 250-499 | 5 | | |
| Xerox State Healthcare LLC | 250-499 | 6 | | |
| County of Vance | 250-499 | 7 | | |
| Pacific Coast Feather Company | 250-499 | 8 | 500-999 | 4 |
| Ardagh Glass Inc. | 250-499 | 9 | | |
| Genco Distribution System | 250-499 | 10 | | |
| City of Henderson | | | 250-499 | 5 |
| M. R. Williams | | | 100-249 | 6 |
| Clayton Homes | | | 100-249 | 7 |
| Optimum Lighting | | | 100-249 | 8 |
| ETC | | | 50-100 | 9 |
| Vance County Mental Health | | | 50-100 | 10 |

Note:

The City only started reporting this information in FY 2010.

Source:

Vance County Economic Development Commission and the N.C. Department of Commerce

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Number of Government Employees Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | FY 06-07 | FY 07-08 | FY 08-09 | FY 09-10 | FY 10-11 | FY 11-12 | FY 12-13 | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| General government | 22 | 22 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 15 |
| Public safety | 99 | 102 | 102 | 101 | 105 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 94 | 95 |
| Transportation and utilities | 17 | 17 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Environmental protection | 29 | 28 | 22 | 18 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Cultural and recreation | 16 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 12 |
| Code compliance | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| Planning and community development | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Development services | | | | | | | | | 4 | 3 |
| | 189 | 189 | 180 | 178 | 173 | 158 | 154 | 150 | 148 | 148 |
| Water Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Customer Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Water distribution | 15 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | 19 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 25 |
| Sewer Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water reclamation facility | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| Sewer Collection | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Sewer Collection I&I | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | 28 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 26 |
| Regional Water System Fund | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| | 247 | 248 | 237 | 233 | 231 | 216 | 219 | 216 | 215 | 212 |



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

To the City Council City of Henderson, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Henderson, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Henderson's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 9, 2016.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Henderson's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Henderson's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned function, to prevent or detect and correct misstatement on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for limited purposes described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Henderson's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

William L. Stark and Company

Certified Public Accountants Henderson, North Carolina

December 9, 2016

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the City Council City of Henderson, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Henderson's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Henderson's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. The City of Henderson's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its major federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City of Henderson's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Henderson's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Henderson's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Henderson complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City of Henderson is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Henderson's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less server than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

William L. Stark and Company

Certified Public Accountants Henderson, North Carolina

December 9, 2016

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the City Council City of Henderson, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited the City of Henderson's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Henderson's major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. The City of Henderson's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major State programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City of Henderson's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Henderson's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Henderson's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, the City of Henderson complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City of Henderson is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Henderson's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less server than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

William L. Stark and Company

Certified Public Accountants Henderson, North Carolina

December 9, 2016

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Section I. <u>Summary of Auditor's Results</u>

| <u>Financial Statements</u> | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----|---------------|
| Type of auditor's report financial statements aud in accordance with GAZ | lited were prepared | Unmodifi | ied | - |
| Internal control over fin | ancial reporting: | | | |
| Material weakness(e | s) identified? | Yes | X | No No |
| Significant deficience | ey(s) identified? | Yes | X | None reported |
| Noncompliance mate | erial to financial statements noted? | Yes | X | No |
| Federal Awards | | | | |
| Internal control over ma | jor federal programs: | | | |
| Material weakness(e | s) identified? | Yes | X | No |
| Significant deficience | ey(s) identified? | Yes | X | None reported |
| Type of auditor's report federal programs: | issued on compliance for major | Unmodifi | ied | - |
| Any audit findings disci in accordance with 2 CI | osed that are required to be reported FR 200.516(a) | Yes | X | No No |
| Identification of major t | ederal programs: | | | |
| CFDA Number | Name of Federal Program or Clust | <u>er</u> | | |
| 66.458 66.468 | Capitalization Grants for Clean W Capitalization Grants for Drinking | | • | |
| Dollar threshold used to Type B Programs: | distinguish between Type A and | \$ 750,0 | 00 | - |
| Auditee qualified as lov | zrisk auditee? | Ves | X | No |

CITY OF HENDERSON, NORTH CAROLINA Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

| State Awards | <u>s</u> | | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------|----|---------------|
| Internal cont | rol over major State programs: | | | |
| Material | weakness(es) identified? | Yes | X | No |
| Significa | nt deficiency(s) identified? | Yes | X | None reported |
| Type of audi state program | tor's report issued on compliance for major ns: | Unmodifi | ed | |
| · | ndings disclosed that are required to be reported e with the State Single Audit Implementation | Yes | X | No |
| Identification | n of major State programs: | | | |
| <u>Program</u> | <u>Name</u> | | | |
| NC Clear | n Water Trust Fund | | | |
| Section II. | Financial Statement Findings | | | |
| None reporte | ea. | | | |
| Section III. | Federal Award Findings and Questioned Cos | <u>sts</u> | | |
| None reporte | ed. | | | |
| Section IV. | State Award Findings and Questioned Costs | | | |
| None reporte | ed. | | | |
| Section V. | Summary of Prior Year Audit Findings | | | |
| None reporte | ed. | | | |

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

| Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Agency or Pass-through Number | Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures | State |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| FEDERAL AWARDS | | | | |
| <u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban</u> <u>Development –</u> | | | | |
| Passed through N.C. Dept. of Environmental Quality: Community Development Block Grant | 14.228 | 14-I-2658 | \$ 74,831 | \$ - |
| U.S. Department of Justice | | | | |
| Bureau of Justice Assistance Passed through N.C. Dept. of Public Safety Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program | 16.607 | 2014 BUBX14070762 | 3,985 | - |
| Edward Bryne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program Edward Bryne Memorial Justice Assistance | 16.738 | 2015-DJ-BX-1053 | 15,994 | - |
| Grant Program | 16.738 | 2015-DJ-BX-1076 | 10,815 | - |
| U.S. Environmental Protection Agency | | | | |
| Office of Water Passed through N.C. Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources: Capitalization Grants for State | | | | |
| Revolving Funds Clean Water State Revolving Funds Clean Water State Revolving Funds Clean Water State Revolving Funds Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Drinking Water State Revolving Funds | 66.458 66.458 66.468 66.468 | CS-370410-06 CS-370410-07 CS-370410-08 FS-984338.13 FS-984338.XX | 15,956,703 1,630,362 145,412 1,831,483 968,618 | - - - |
| Total Federal Awards | | | 20,638,203 | |
| STATE AWARDS | | | 20,030,203 | · |
| N.C. Department of Natural and Cultural Resources | | | | |
| NC Clean Water Trust Fund | | 2012-539 | \$ - | \$ 488,709 |
| N.C. Department of Transportation | | | | |
| Powell Bill | | 32570 | - | 235,108 |
| | | 2-2.0 | | |
| Total State Awards | | | | 723,817 |
| Total Federal and State Awards | | | \$ 20,638,203 | \$ 723,817 |

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards:

1 Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and state grant activity of the City of Henderson, under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Henderson, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in financial position, or cash flows of the City.

2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

The City of Henderson has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

3 Loans Outstanding

The City of Henderson had the following loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2016. for loans that the grantor/pass-through grantor has still imposed continuing compliance requirements. Loans outstanding at the beginning of the year and loans made during the year are included in the SEFSA. The balance of loans outstanding at June 30, 2016 consist of:

| | CFDA | Pass-through | Amount |
|---|--------|------------------|---------------|
| Program Title | Number | Grantor's Number | Outstanding |
| Capitalization Grants for State Revolving Funds | | | |
| Clean Water | 66.458 | CS-370410-06 | \$ 15,150,953 |
| Clean Water | 66.458 | CS-370410-07 | 772,759 |
| Clean Water | 66.458 | CS-370410-08 | 145,412 |
| Drinking Water | 66.468 | FS-984338.13 | 1,736,554 |
| Drinking Water | 66.468 | FS-984338.XX | 912,168 |